

INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL

(and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

assess \$ 4.10.9. o J allow \$ \$ 5.8.0 \

4/9 1142 EY Golden -Common tary on difficulty of deat ilv, but also evaluative + emotional



Yours reference -4191.

NO. 18. GREEN WAY ROAS.

IMPORTANT. - Please note -

The informant in this case was dearf. Two calls were made at the house. No answer IST. visil - At 2nd, no answer was received. I called next abor - was told that informant was dearf. Lasted if help could be given with the questionneine but was told that informant was "odd", and no one had anything to do with her.

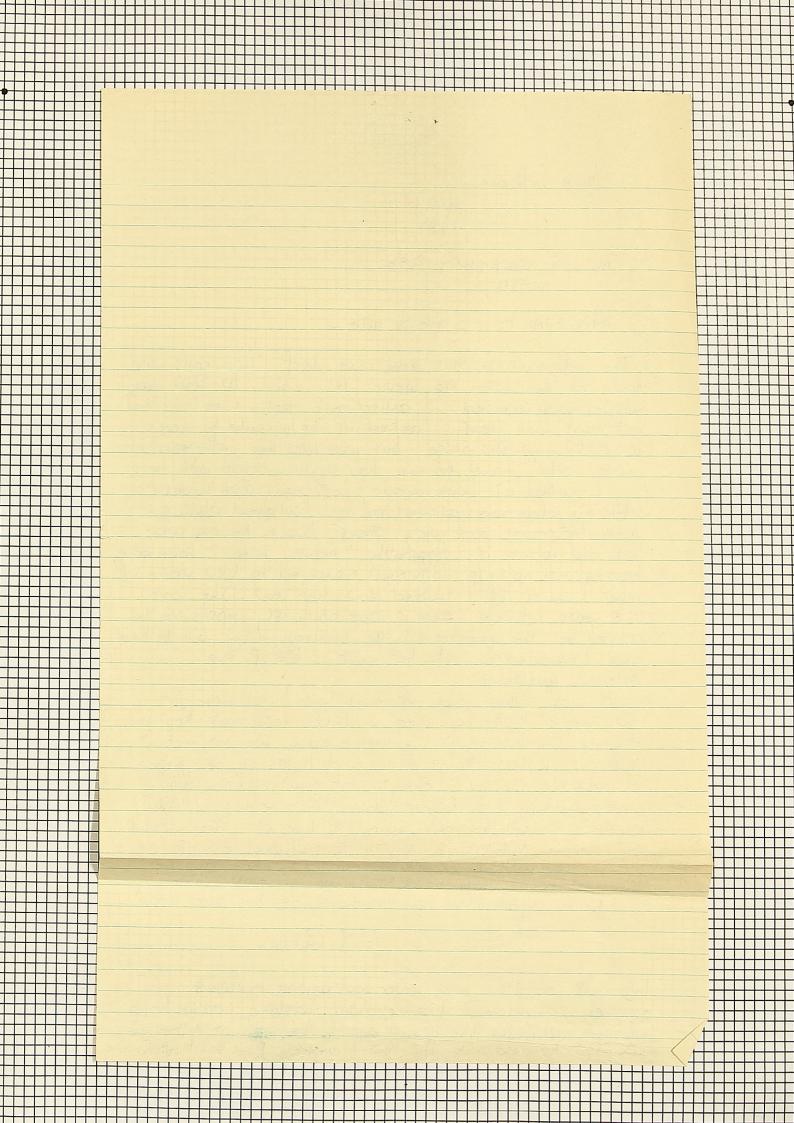
After a while she allowed me in I stoyed about at how. Informant was very dead had a hearing aid.

Int did not use it. Apparently "nerves in eat" have pone hearing aid no help. Informant managed to hear some of what I said if I talted down her eat. She was 83 years of age and it was obviously impossible to a sted her the puestions in the ordinary way. We talked and I managed to agt her puix a few of the relevant questions.

It was rather rad informant had lived alone for two years gister had died in 1966. Informant tept on erying. On this bright number evering we sat in front "parbut" with curtains drawn and lights on newspepers evered the "good" chairs. Informant did not rading understand along I was there—hoped that perphaps I tright manage to get her more trans to live on. The would not however, think of applying for national assistance. I think though that something could be done for her. Informant continuously said there is no clebt here.

F.Y. Golder.

Informant social that she never bool agone in wes completely inelependent. I come away wishing I could help informant and would litre to call again. Also, informant talked so much about her dead sister, Ada, that I completely Broom to ask inthe horare



Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc. 10 21 1. Interview carried out Which sections were answered 5. Number of other households in whole or in part by which at first call 13 at address persons on the household? at second call See attached T 0 at third or later call None Informant 22 14 6. Household living on 2. Information for household ___ 2nd member ground basement floor \mathcal{X} complete skip to Q. 3 15 1st floor incomplete—answer 2a 2nd floor CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be listed twice) 3rd floor 4th floor Sections Housing 1 2 3 4 3rd incomplete Employment Occupational 16 5th or above Income Specify CODE ALL THAT APPLY Assets (O) 4th Health Soc. Services 17 (a) Is there a lift in the Inc. in kind building? Yes 10 Style of living (3) 5th No 12 18 (b) Reasons if incomplete_ 6th (0) ill/disabled X 23 Is there an internal or external does not know flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance? information 19 Y unwilling to give Other (specify) (5) information 0 other (specify) Semi or detached house Yes 9 or bungalow Ter. h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Self-con. flat in house Self-con. flat attached Type of Accomm. to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (specify)

HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-analysis.

QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

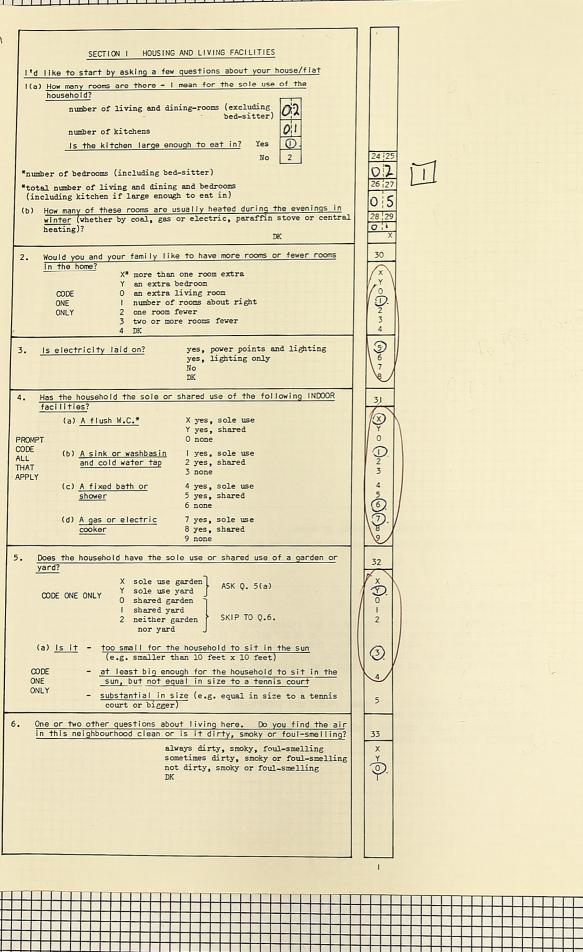
QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

QUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.



QUESTION 8(d) — Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

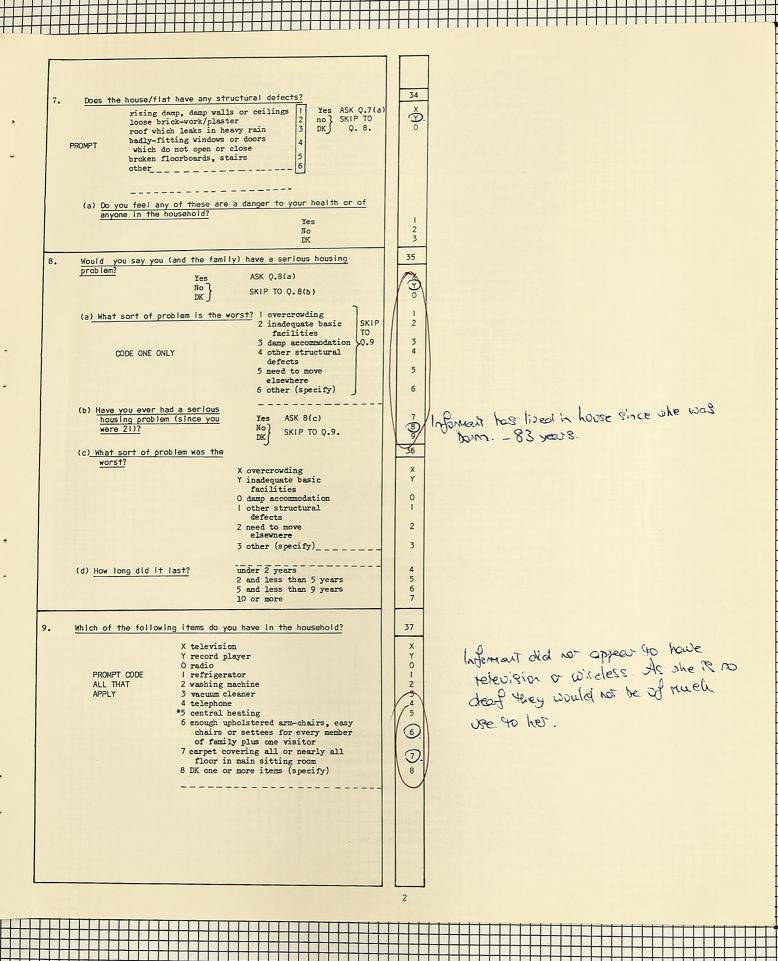
QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



QUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully. Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

** HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household compositions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

Definition of a Household

A private household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

13 - 19 05 Other 20 - 29 06 Priso 30 - 39 07 Child 40 - 49 08 Boar	med services/merchant navy rwise working away from home in, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. Iren's Home or foster home ding school, college, university r (specify)
---	---

QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the house-hold accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

Relative staying without payment	1
Friend staying without payment	2
Relative staying with payment	3
Friend staying with payment	4
Other person staying with payment	5
Other (e.g. nurse/student specify	6

QUESTION 12

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

to be a second to the second to seco	
Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home	1
Staying with relative or friend	2
Otherwise away on holiday	3
In armed services/merchant navy	4
At boarding school, college or university	5
Otherwise working away from home	6
Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc.	7
Children's Home/foster home	8
Prison	9
Other (specify)	X

10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than Total persons a month. in household (a) First of all, can you tell me how many persons aged 15 and over there are? And how many children under 15? (b) And now can you tell me who they all are? DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN (e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members) LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE related to informant not related to informant (c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she
away - staying with a relative or because
of work, for example?
(d) Why ports (d) Why not? * . REASON (e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * (f) Are you (is he/she) married or unmarried? Y married, present last night
O married, away last night
I married, separated - no court order
Z married, separated - court order
ASK Q.
S divorced
ASK Q.
Io(h) ASK Q.10(1) 4 widowed (g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home? OR (h) How long is it since you were living together as man and wife?

years if 1 or more less than 1 year, more than 3 months (i) How long is it since you were widowed? 3 months or less 38 39 40 0 3. * CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) II. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or 41 who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a visitor, say? ASK Q.II(a) yes Š (a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sex? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she lived here?
(e) How much longer do you expect him to stay?
What is his/her reason for
stayIng/living here?
* CODE REASON 43 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away yes, dependent child ASK Q. yes, adult 12(c) 0 yes, adult present? (b) Any adult member is away at present
- in hospital, at college or on
holiday, for example? SKIP TO no, neither child nor adult 3 Q.13 (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sex? (d) Sex?
(e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP
(f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) Why is he/she away at present?
* CODE REASON (i) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for /her keep? Who? About how much a week does he pay?

1 2	3 4	5 6 7	8 9						
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
			10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	ЮНІ	10-11
(d)	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
		ESPANOS RC- austrolas							
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	Y	X Y	X Y
Ô	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(Q ₃)	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
	300-0								
14 15	14 115	14 15	14,15	14 15	14 15	14,15	14,15	14,15	
13.	I I	i	1	1	1	1	16	16	16
10	16	16	16	16	16	16	X	X	X
-⊗.	X	X	X	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 2	1 2	1 2			2	2	2	2	2 3
2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3
17 118	17,18	17 18	17 i18	17 18	17 18	17,18	17,18	17 <mark>1</mark> 18	17,18
1	1	i I	1	I	1 	1	i	1	1
X Y	I X	1 X 1 Y	X X	i X	I X	IX Y	IX IY	IX IY	IX IX

QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

We have to check on adopt your husband/wife been ma X y Y n O n	ed children or step-children. Have you or rried before? es, married twice or more								
HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEPENDENT CHILD	y : not married 0 mother present: and legal stepfather 1 : and accepted stepfather* 2 father present: and legal stepmother 3 : and accepted stepmother* 4 mother present only 5 father present only 6 neither present: both alive 7 neither present: father alive 8 neither present: mother alive 9 neither present: neither alive X DK								
14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AG	ED I - 4								
the home?	for him/her to play within easy reach of Y yes								
	O no I DK 2 does not apply								
15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN Is there a safe place	AGED 5 - 10 nearby to which he/she can go unaccompanied								
to play?	3 yes 4 no 5 DK 6 does not apply								
16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN Do the children have etroubling the neighbours?	AGED I - 10 mough good places to play indoors without								
	X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours Y no, not enough space O no, enough space but annoys neighbours I yes DK 3 does not apply								
17. ASK ALL	you in the household lived at this								
address?	Y all life								
o less than 3 months 1 3 months and less than 6 months 2 6 months and less than 1 year 3 1 year and less than 2 years 4 2 years and less than 5 years 5 5 years and less than 15 years 6 15 years or more 7 DK									
(a) How many times have each	h of you moved in the past two years?								
	l once 2 twice 3 three times 4 four times 5 five times 6 six or more times 7 DK								

								_	_	_
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
	х	х	х	×	×	×	x	x	x	x
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y	Y	Y
	0	Y 0 1	0	0	0	Y 0 1 2	1	-1	1	0 1 2
	2	2	2	2	2		2	2	2	
	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	3 4 5
	5 6		5		6		6	6	6	
	7	6 7 8	7	6 7 8	7 8	6 7 8	7 8	7	7 8	6 7 8
	7 8 9	9	8 9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
9	X Y O I	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X	X	X Y	X Y O	X	X	X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3 4	2 3 4	2
	2 3 4	4	4	4	2 3 4 5 6	4	4	4	4	4
	5 6 7	5	1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6 7	6	6	2 3 4 5 6 7	5	5	6
	7 8	7	7 8	7 8	7 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	8	7 8	7 8	7 8 9
	9		9	9	9	Charles and Commission of the	9	9	9	
-	21	21	21	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X
	X	X	X	^	^	^	^	^	^	
1										
	Y	Y 0 I	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0 1 2	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0 1 2
1	0	1	1	1	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2			-
1										
	3	3 4 5	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4	3
ı	3 4 5 6	5	5	5	5	3 4 5 6	5	5	5	3 4 5 6
1	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
T										
	X	x	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1	Y 0	X Y 0	0	0	0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0
	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2 3	1 2	1 2	1 2	X Y 0 1 2 3
L	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3		2 3	3	3	
F	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
	∂ .	Y	Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0	0	0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2	2
	3	3	- 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5	5	4 5	5	5	5	5	5	2 3 4 5 6 7	5
	YO 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	7	7	7	
İ	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	2	1 2	2	2	2
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
1		Personal Control of the Control of t		The second second second			Service Control	1		1

QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

18. Can you tell me if there is anyone in the household who was born outside the United Kingdom (that is England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland)? X born outside UK Y born inside UK O DK O DK
X less than 2 years Y 2 years and less than 5 years O 5 years and less than 20 years I 20 years or more
DO

I	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	× \$\delta\$.	X Y O								
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7									
t	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	X Y 0 1 (2) 3	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 I 2 3 4

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants—e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal

QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting		Finishing time						
	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.				
7.00 a.m. 7.30 a.m. 8.00 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 9.00 a.m. 9.30 a.m. 10.00 a.m.	$42\frac{1}{40}$ $37\frac{1}{2}$ 35 $32\frac{1}{2}$ 30 $27\frac{1}{2}$	$\begin{array}{c} 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \\ 30 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 47\frac{1}{2} \\ 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$50 47\frac{1}{2} 45 42\frac{1}{2} 40 35\frac{1}{2} 35$				

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled. chronically sick or disabled.

Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

SECTION 11 EMPLOYMENT
I. Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any number of hours, however few?
attended maid employment, or self employed *
not attending paid employment SKIP TO Q.6
2. Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare- time or regular paid work? * one job
two or more jobs
3. Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? * yes, main/only occupation
yes, secondary occupation(s) only
4. What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work
each day last week? *
X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) CODE ONE Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm
ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier)
3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing
5. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week
(counting all jobs for which you received pay)? IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK
IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO 0.18
(a) When did you last work 30 hours X less than 6 months ago or more in a week? Y 6 months and less than 1 year ago
0 1 and less than 3 years 3 and less than 10 years
2 10 or more years 3 never
4 DK
(b) Would you work more hours if such a job were available? 5 yes, unconditionally 6 yes, with reservations
CODE ONE ONLY 7 no, would not wish to ON BASIS OF ANSWER 8 no, could not do so
ON BASTS OF ANGREN 9 DK
6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? X housewife
OR Why weren't you at work full-time? X nousewife O student Y retired
pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
* 2 unemployed PROMPT 3 sick or injured
4 disabled or handicapped CODE ONE 5 paid holiday
ONLY * 6 unpaid holiday
7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone
9 : deputising for house- wife
X other (specify)
Y DK .

TO COLON	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
Contract Contract	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
	×S	X Y O								
	l 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	3 4 5	3 4 5	- 3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
ŀ	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
ŀ	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	2930	2930	2930	2930
	į	1 .	1 1			ı	1	1	l	1
F	1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	31	1 X	1X 31	1X 31
ŀ	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4						
	5 6 7 8 9									
Balloon A	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
	X O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
	2 3 4 5 6 7									
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Coded Y - Informati worked self-employed tailoring while 6 years ego.

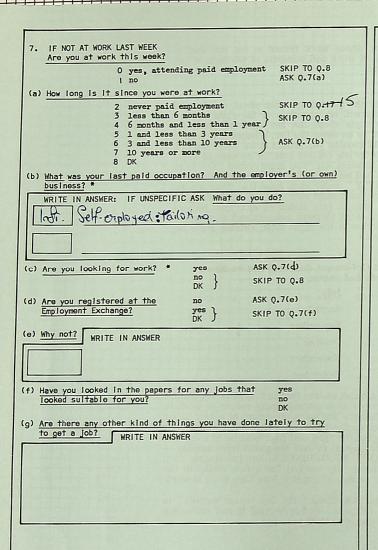
Informair unable to work now be cause of age. Canor use treadle of newing tractine and eyesight not sery good.

QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.



							_			
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
		0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0	0 -	0 -
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8									
	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
	D									
Ī	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
	♦	X Y O								
	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	· 1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3
E	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6

,

QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

Weeks off work in year

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
March	September
April	October
May	
June	

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on" ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

			止	ШШ									
	THE NAME OF THE PART OF MEET DIDING PART 12 MONTHS	7 [Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	8. FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS About how many weeks have your been off work for any reason in the			37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
	past 12 months? - I mean for sickness, unemployment and so on, but also paid and unpaid holidays. * WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS												
	PROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY: unemployment			X Y				X Y		XY	ΧΥ	XY	XY
	For Instance, when were you			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
	last off work sick? And how sickness or injury long did it last?			X Y	X Y 39	X Y	X Y 39	X Y 39			X Y		
	(IF WITHIN YEAR: And the time before that?) disability or handicap			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		ХҮ		
	PROMPT FROM LIST AND			40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS holiday: paid ALL SPELLS OFF WORK			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y			X Y		
	holiday: unpaid			XY		X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	ΧY	хү	ΧΥ	ΧY
				42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	not working because of school holidays			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y			X Y		
4	caring for someone who is ill			X Y		X Y	X Y	X Y		(8.63.29)	XY		
				X Y	X Y	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
	deputising for housewife			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y			X Y		
	resuming duties as housewife			X Y		X Y	X Y	X Y			XY		-
•				X Y	X Y	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
	stopped work upon marriage or for honeymoon			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	
•	for childbirth			X Y			X Y	X Y			XY		
				X Y	X Y	48	48	48	48	48		48	
	retirement			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y		
	taking up or resuming full-time study						X Y	X Y			X Y		
				X Y 50	X Y 50	X Y	X Y 50	X Y 50	50		50		
	other (specify)			X Y		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	
	off work, reason not known, or reason not given			51	51	51				1100000	XY		
				X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 i 53	X Y 52 1 53	X Y 52 i 53	52 53				
•	(a) CHECK. So you had weeks WRITE IN not working altogether in the total weeks not working			i	İ	1		1		1	i		1
	not working altogether in the total weeks not working past 12 months?			54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 5 5	54 55
•	total weeks working			56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 , 57	56 57	56.57	5657	5657	5657
	(b) In the total you have given me of the weeks			10 57	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	
	worked, how many were there (approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER in which you worked less than 30 hours?			I 1						1	1	1	i
	(c) Have you ever had a spell off work continuously for as long as			58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
	8 weeks or more because of PROMPT sickness yes			X	X	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	unemployment yes anything else (specify) yes			Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	YO
	no DK			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	(d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK,												
	DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR DISABILITY					-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Would you say that the work you were doing was yes ASK Q.8(e) responsible in any way for your being off work?			3 4	3 4 5	3 4 5	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	DK SKIP TO Q.9			5 6	5 6	5	5 6	5 6	6	6	6	6	6
	(e) How was that? WRITE ANSWER BELOW												
	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O												
	With the Charles of t												İ
		·											Į
		8											
	 											\blacksquare	
		THE R. LEWIS CO., LANSING, MICH.	Acres 1 (1970)	THE RESERVE AND PARTY AND PARTY.			THE RESERVE AND PERSONS ASSESSED.						

QUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert " $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

QUESTION 11 Change of Job

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

9. You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year. How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)? * number of weeks
10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation IF AT WORK DURING
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS SECOND JOB
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"
X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12
other (specify)
(d) How did you find or hear about your prosont job? 2 labour exchange 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify)
12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I Just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabili-
tation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes ASK 0.12(a) DK DNA SKIP TO 0.13 Government employer armed services
other (specify) (b) How long did it last? number of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no DK
13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings? yes ASK 0.13(a)
no cannot remember SKIP TO Q.14 CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS (a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?
year 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	ΧΥ	XY	X Y	XY
	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
			-171100							
	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
	X	X	X	X	X	X Y	X	X	X	Y
	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	0	0	0	X Y 0 1 2 3
	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	3	2	2	2 3	3
		25070	7 12 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15							
	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62 X	62 X	62
	62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	X Y	62 X Y	X	62 X Y 0	X	Y	Ŷ	X Y O
	0		0		0		0	0		
F	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	3	2 3 4 5 6 7	3 4	3	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6 7
	5	5	5	5	3 4 5 6	5	5	3 4 5 6	5	5
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
ŀ	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
Ī					X	X	х	x	x	x
	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y 0 I	Y 0 I	0	Y	Y	Y	X Y O
			I			1	1	1 2	1 2	1
	2 3 4 5 64 65	2 3 4 5 64 65	2 3 4 5	.2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4 5 6465	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
L	5	5 64 65	64 65	64 65	5 64 65	5	5 54 65	5	5	5
ľ		0,4	0,	54 03	34 05	04 05				
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O
-	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
	1									
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	,	1	,			1		١.	1
	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2	2	2
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
L								1		

QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

QUESTION 15

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education. did tailarka ai

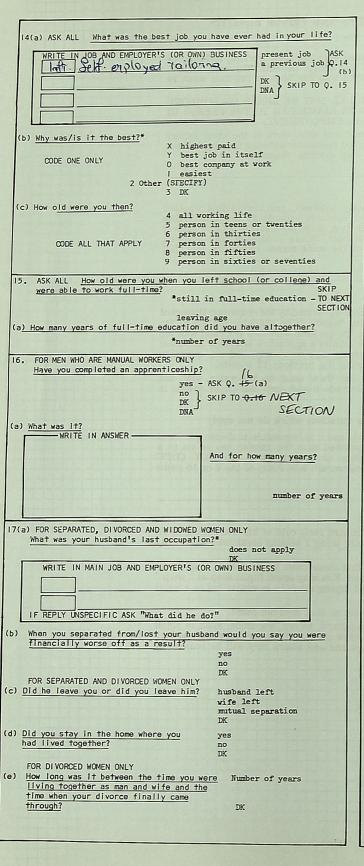
The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling own because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his to point answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.



Inft											
X	1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 6		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 6		-	X	X	X	X					X
68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 6		2				0					
X		9									
X		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
1		×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		0.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
6		(L) 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
6		U.	4 5		4 5		4 5				4 5
8 8 8 8 8 8 9 8 8 9 8 8 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
1		8	8	8	8	8	8	. 8	8	8	8
X											
75		months are sent	parents. common a	STATEMENT ASSOCIATIONS		ix	1 Y	200000 OTTO	100 100	conditions:	_
75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 7		and the same of the same of	71 72	71 72	i		1	71172	בלוד	7 172	71172
75	l		i	1 12	1	i	l I	i	1	1	1 1
0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	l			NAMES OF TAXABLE PARTY.				73	-	73	73
0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		x	X	×	x	x					x
74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 7		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0					Y
75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 7	L								COLUMN TO SERVICE SERV	Printer Street	District Control
X X	ŀ	74	74	74	14	74	74	74	74	74	74
X X			2000) 2000) 2000) 2000)								
76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 7		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
X		X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X
X	-	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	İ										
1 1		Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y O	Y 0	Y	Y	Y
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7								1		1	
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 7 7		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2
77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77			AND PARTY OF THE P	ACCOUNT OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	STATE OF THE PARTY				4	STATE OF THE PARTY.	PERSONAL PROPERTY.
77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77		5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5	5	5	5	6	6	5
23 × × × × × × × × × × ×	L										
23 x x x x x x x x x x											
	4	28 ×	X	x	X	х	х	×	×	х	х
4	1	4									
45	-	25									

OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work).

QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. **Disregard** provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably

C.1.C.

		1		٦				C.1.C.						
layment Act gives employers the	Emp	11	a tem						Ì					
ut certain terms of service. Many	00.6		TO ME		1 2	3 4 !	5 6 7	8 9						
.10111011101.10							1	0 4 4th	5th	6th	7	8	0	10
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE				-	Inft	2nd	3rd 10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11		10-11	104 [
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS			- X80		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ONE	160 5		riovi		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	TOTAL		O RA		D SYEE		STATE OF				988	200		
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14 otherwise Does Not Apply			Tito B ad		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	Y	X Y
i. I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you work outdoors or indoors? *	<u> </u>		toff dea s		amelek meang i	vesM (edinom each auc							
O mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK Q.	2		och o		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- different places of work SKIP TO Q.4	ed J		of page		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3 mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work SKIP	9 25		n is St		3 4	3 4	4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4	3
4 - different places of work	.5				5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1)	Jan Ba				13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)	in de		moso		a shur	yas_ab	ilnoi							
(i) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain ye	27		29061		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(ii) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not) ye	s		A - LONGE		Y 0	Y 0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
()	S	28	lon II		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2	2 3
* (iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and yes				H	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 5
towel no towel version indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal version version version indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal version ver		49			5	5	5	5	5	5 6	5	5	5 6	6
<u>no</u>	ALCOHOLD STATE	91	eg a		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7 8
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat, yes					8	8	8 9	8	8 9	8	8	8 9	9	9
(vii) first aid box or facilities yes	s	1	LUCES FROM		14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X
no					Y	Y	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y 0
(viii) Is it possible to make and receive at least one yes personal telephone call per day?	THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING, MICH.		DEN		Ī	Ī	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
19108 feet 1011 51 m	,		W		15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these SKIF WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY		81	ou ah	188	MARK SOLVEN	Account to the second								
3. FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1)	200 E		1 31 1 31	8	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
How many of the following does your employer provide at work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)			ELOIS!		ari et	EWOJ SI	Jouon 1							
* (1) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work yes	3				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	X
(11) tea or coffee (whether charged or not) yes	5	+	2012		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o -
(iii) Indoor flush WC ground available and the ground yes		-	-		1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
no	OST,		dage t		3	3	3	3	3	- 3	3	3	3	3
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water, yes soap, towel and mirror no	5		A CONTA		5	5	5	4 5	4 5	5	4 5	4 5	5	5
* (v) place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or yes	3				6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6 .
* (vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk yes	,	+			7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7	7	8	8
of loss guides of suite order or no	- 2	4			9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
(vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked yes	3		tron	F	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X .
(viii) first aid box or facilities no yes	MUSEL IS	+	21902		Y	Y	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y
no both learn and laker under now	DEV IT		ela de		T C	1	1	1	i	1	1	L.	- 1	1
(ix) Is it possible to make and receive at least one personal yes telephone call per day?					2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2	2	2
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce yes	3				4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
(e.g. light over work) no		+	100		5 18	5 18	5 18	. 5 18	5 18	5 18	- 5 18	5 18	5 18	18
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these	DE PE		141		X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	Х	X	X .
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 10 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY 4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk	DO I		beat		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
about? X very little or none				H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y some but less than 4 of working time			almas		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
O at least 1 but less than 2 of working time I at least 2 but not all of working time	mit s	9	fig s		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 all or nearly all the time	all ther		i Dina		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3 DK 311 1 10 313 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SP	1	TO CO		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
			i lac		15. Bu 11.5.	dila na	e e i di i e				11	7		
	ES C		DU											

QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings.

QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners.

QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

5. How much notice are you entitled to? *	
5. How much notice are you entitled to: 4 week 5 fortnight	
6 month 7 more than nonth	irence
anone and the state of the stat	to no
Trools & Anglith British British	a gw
6. If you were sick would you receive yes ASK Q.6(a) any money from your employer? * no SKIP TO Q.7	
2/2 or more of normal ea	
first month of sickness, excluding between 1/3 and 2/3	
any sickness benefit, amount to - less than 1/2 DK WRITE IN AMOUNT PER OFFIC	c
WK/MTH & DURATION USE	
Office of the second of the se	
7. If you stay in your present job until you retire, will you receive a pension yes ASK Q.7(a)
from your employment? SKIP TO Q	
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you p	ay? *
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WK/MTH does not apply	
OFFICE	
ONLY	abanis
harman tanamanan all 90710	or bridge
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55 Y 60	
0 62 1 65	
eating out to the 2 67 kmb with the	100 T B
3 70 4 other	Ende 5
5 DK	FR UNG N
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served? *	TEN IS
(d) What proportion of your final earnings } to full	2 8 16 minora
(i.e. before retirement) do you expect 2 but less than 2	igoni i
to receive in pension (not counting the State retirement or graduated pension)?	
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK OR PER YR IF KNOWN DK	4 39 6
OFFICE	100
USE	
307 3	
(e) <u>Is there a lump sum in addition?</u> yes ASK Q.7(f) no SKIP TO Q.8	teru je
(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in	10 21 11
a lump sum?	
WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$ OFFICE USE	
ONLY	
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are	
additional to your wage/salary? * yes ASK Q.8(a) no) SKIP TO Q.9	10
DK) SKIP 10 Q.9	one s
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week? ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS	12,019 21
9. Do you ever have any meals	
- provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices? ASK - paid for on an account chargeable to your employer? *	
- neither provided cheaply nor paid for	-
DK) SKIP TO Q.I	
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week if otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary	<u> </u>
way for yourself? *	
ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS	ON THE REAL PROPERTY.

		Tr	A CONTRACTOR OF T	1		611	INTERVIE	WER: INSERT
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6†h	"07" "08	" IF 7th,
	01	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEMB	ER
	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
	4	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5
	5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6 7
10	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	8
	9	9	9	. 9	9 20	9 20	9 20	9 20
	20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X	X	X	X	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y O	Y 0
-	0	0	I		Land			
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
1	4	4 21-25	4 21 - 25	4 21-25	4 21 - 25	21-25	21-25	21-25
ŀ	21-25	21-25	21-23	21 25				
ļ				06	26	26	26	26
ŀ	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	X	X	X
1	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y	Y
	0							1
	2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2
L	3	3	3 27-31	3 27-31	3 27-31	3 27-31	3 27-31	3 27-31
ŀ	27-31	27-31	21-51	21-31	21-31	21.51		
	ides sei	loni X.s	200 auxili					
L	32	32	32	32	32 X	32 X	32 X	32 X
1	X	X	X	X	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3
	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	4
L	5	5	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34
F	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	55-54	25-24	33-34
F	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
r	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y
	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	0
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
L	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40
1	over bits	W II II						
0	and he	att in	क विद्यास					
	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
L	0	0	0	0	0	0 42-46	0	0
8	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-40	42-46	42-46
	filip (L)	1 1200	adamen					
			C CASSON					
	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
F	X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X
13	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0
100	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49
-	E0	EC	50	50	50			
100	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
200	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1811	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
L	1	51 - 52	51 - 52	51-52	51-52	51.50	 	I -
	51-52			11-02	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52
	51-52	31 32	7. 72		100 m			
	51-52	31 32	31.32					
	51-52	31.32	3. 32					

QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with ——" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

10. Have you the use sometimes for personal purpose owned by your employer? *	
no sk	K Q.10(a) IP TO Q.11
UK	
(a) <u>Does your employer pay</u> - road tax - Insurance	
- petrol - normal repairs	
(b) What is the vehicle's	
(i) appromimate current value (ii) make and type (ii	i) year (iv) m.p.g.
WRITE IN ANSWERS	
	9 — —
	9
	9
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for per (including transport to work)? And roughly how m	sonal purposes
that be in a year?	ness of sen-can
WRITE IN ANSWER	18c). Much depe
imarting us l g lanke	OFFICE
	les USE ONLY
	les
(d) Do you drive it yourself when using	
it for personal purposes or does	family
another employee of the firm (paid by the firm) drive it? *	employee
II. Does your employer provide you with anything else	which is of
value to you which you have not already told me a any goods free or at reduced prices (e.g. fre	
coal or railway tickets) travel other than for work	
medical expenses (including medical insurance	2)
educational expenses - for your children educational expenses - for yourself	
shares or options to purchase shares	
loans or grants towards purchase of car other (SPECIFY)	
IF ANY RECORDED OF THESE	
Roughly how much a year are these things worth to you	
I mean, how much more would you have to spend if you h same things yourself?	ad bought the
WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	ENTER TOTAL
	ANNUAL ESTIMATE
	IN £'s
OF WHICH STATES AND ADDRESS.	L suppression
12. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? yes, trade yes, profes	union sional associ-
s supplies encupivim	ation
DK 1516 at	ezhoù sana lan E parte event
13. Can I just ask whether you are satisfied or dissa some of the things connected with your work - *	tisfied with
(a) Are you satisfied	
neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	
or dissatisfied - with the pay?	not bouidage to
(b) Are you satisfied and discatisfied and discatisfied	
neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. he	ating, canteen)?
Januarya 194 Bor S OK 194	g and other costs
(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied	
or dissatisfied - with the security of the job (1) notice and prospect of keeping job	mean amount of
DK	ion his Mari
(d) Are you satisfied ball bury redied with	salary i woode
neither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the job itself?	SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

											H		
			H	Ш	Ш		+HH	+111	++++	++	++	\vdash	1
													<u> </u>
			7 [Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	10. Have you the use sometimes for personal purposes of a car or van			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
}	owned by your employer? * yes ASK Q.10(a)			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y	X
	DK SKIP 10 Q.11		11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	(a) <u>Does your employer pay</u> - <u>road tax</u> - <u>Insurance</u> - <u>petrol</u>			2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
-	- perrol - normal repairs - none of above			4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	(b) What is the vehicle's												F
1	(1) appromimate current value (11) make and type (111) year (1v) m-p-g- WRITE IN ANSWERS												Ŧ
Ī	19												Ŧ
	19												ļ
	19		8	Pensio	Charles 1	THE COLUMN							‡
	(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would	from a	Ich II	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	5456
	that be In a year? WRITE IN ANSWER	and jo sa	158	s mi s	bam ai	ioisi toto	34 30	7. 30	3, 30	,,,,,	J.50	,,,,	
	red on the local action us in marke	ido. IV. id di se	in land	t (Us can' p		an observation							1
	d piles USE	-		.amoid		recessar							+
	ONLY only												
	(d) Do you drive it yourself when using					1							
	it for personal purposes or does self or family			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	the firm) drive it? *											11	<u> </u>
	II. Does your employer provide you with anything else which is of value to you which you have not already told me about?			57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
	any goods free or at reduced prices (e.g. free/concessionary coal or railway tickets)			X	X	X	X	X	X	х	х	x	x
	travel other than for work medical expenses (including medical insurance)			Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	o t
	PROMPT educational expenses - for your children educational expenses - for yourself			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	shares or options to purchase shares life insurance			3	3	3 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 4
	loans or grants towards purchase of car other (SPECIFY)			5	5	5	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5
	IF ANY RECORDED OF THESE Roughly how much a year are these things worth to you altogether?			9	9	9	9	9					
	I mean, how much more would you have to spend if you had bought the same things yourself?		5	8-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	8-61
•	WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS ENTER TOTAL												
	ANNUAL ESTIMATE												F
	IN £¹s	s and se	019 (62	60	60	60	60	60	60		60	-
	12. Are you a member of a Trade Union yes, trade union	en al cal		62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X
	or a professional association? yes, professional association	in do e	ed da Omn	Y	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Y
	DK The second of the second of	io doma	ii je Gala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	13. Can I just ask whether you are satisfied or dissatisfied with some of the things connected with your work - *	1 9 1	ela e	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
	(a) Are you satisfied			x	X	х	х	х	х	x	x	x	x
	neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the pay?	er evenet		Y 0	Y 0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0
	DK DK (b) Are you satisfied	es sees	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. heating, canteen)?	H- STE -I	ei leo cot o	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	lards us death of OK no also reside bus to	tievori i	3.60	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied	is with		6 7	6 7	7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6	6 7
	or dissatisfied - with the security of the job (1 mean amount of notice and prospect of keeping job)?	W salgo-	ME J	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	(d) Are you satisfied	L (gam		9	64	9 64	9 64	9 64	9 64	9 64	9 64	9	9 64
	(d) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the job itself? SKIP TO NEXT SECTION	- गुक्स्म	N. Maria	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
L	or dissatisfied - with the job itself? SECTION			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		13									833		

QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply — I mean because of savings of tax".

* ar least & but not all of time 6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Day of	Inft			2nd			3rd	
	10-1		1	0-11		10	0-11	
12192	01	overmon.	WALLEY.	02	1835	n di	03	
in his	12			12		No.	12	

FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	
the parties of the control of the co	ar-aur au ai d-od-go goz al) automos Alvan
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors mainly indoors about as much indoors as outd	oors
Norking time do you stand or walk about? At least 1 but less than 1 or nearly all the time At least 2 but less than 2 working of walk about 1 or nearly all the time	orking time time
16. Do you have provision for a private pension through your employment? yes ASK Q.1 no DK	Q.17
(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH	you pay!
act would that to thought this	OFFICE USE ONLY
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a lump sum? WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM IF KNOWN DK	n 3
Totals in the quantity and the	OFFICE USE
17. Have you made private provision for	ONLY
cash benefits in sickness? yes ASK Q-1 no) SKIP TO	Q.18
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of	sickness?
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE
18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASI for personal purposes?	ONLY K Q.18(a)
for personal purposes? no DK SK (a) Does your business pay for road tax	ONLY
for personal purposes? no DK SK	ONLY K Q.18(a)
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for coad tax insurance petrol THAT APPLY normal repairs none of above	ONLY k Q.18(a) iP TO Q.19
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY COME and repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year	ONLY K Q.18(a) IP TO Q.19 (iv) m.p.g.
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (ii) approximate current value (iii) make and type (iii) year (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purportion of the mil	(iv) m.p.g.
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for road tax insurance petrol THAT APPLY normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal picture (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles that be in a year?	(iv) m.p.g. urposes es would OFFICE
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are pairs none of above (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are pairs none of above (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles WRITE IN ANSWER (c) Proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion are proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the	(iv) m.p.g. urposes es would OFFICE USE
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle!s (l) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply — I mean goods and services for yourself and your family. For example — travel other than for educational expenses (or educational expenses (chile)	(iv) m.p.g. urposes es would OFFICE USE r work insurance) for
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion o	(iv) m.p.g. urposes es would OFFICE USE r work insurance) for
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply - I mean goods and services for your-self and your family. For example - (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are these worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would you have had to spend if you had bought everything outside your business? 20. Is your home and business in the same premises? yes ASK Q.200	ONLY K Q.18(a) IP TO Q.19 (iv) m.p.g. urposes es would OFFICE USE r work insurance) for Idren for self WRITE IN APPROX NUAL AMT IN £'s a)
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make and type (111) year (c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proceeding transport to work)? And roughly how many miles WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply alberto buy alberto buy a	ONLY K Q.18(a) IP TO Q.19 (iv) m.p.g. urposes es would OFFICE USE r work insurance) for for self WRITE IN APPROX NUAL AMT IN £'s a) ON ON O(b)
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL Insurance petrol normal repairs none of above (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make and type (111) year (11) what proportion of the mileage do you use for personal proportion of above many miles and roughly how many miles other than for educational expenses (or educational expe	ONLY K Q.18(a) IP TO Q.19 (iv) m.p.g. urposes es would OFFICE USE r work insurance) for for self WRITE IN APPROX NUAL AMT IN £'s a) ON ON O(b)

Inft	2nd	3rd	'4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05, 5th,6th etc
	Half es	road		MEMBER OF H	OUSEHOLD
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
01	02	03	04	12	12
12	12	12 X Y	12 Y	X	X
X	X	, ×	X	Y	Y
Y		0	Ó	Ö	0
0	0	posterior de la companya della companya della companya de la companya de la companya della compa	manuscript and an extension		1
1	1	Signal I	I	1	
2	2	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4
2 3	2 3 4	3	3	3	3
4			4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	13
13	13	13	13	13	5 13 X Y
X	X	X	X	X	Ŷ
Y	Y	Y	Y	0	ò
0	. 0	0	0		
14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18
The same of the same			£ s	£ s	£ s
£ s	£ 5	ES		TIT	
100 3 101 11 16	ation a second	10 P			
B HB Id MID					
10	19	19	19	19	19
19 X	Y	X	X	X	X
Y	X	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y
0	0	Ö	0	0	0
I	ī	ĭ	1	1	1
2 2 3	2 00	2	2	2	20-24
20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24
	NAME OF THE PERSON	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	SECTION STREET		£s
£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ S	
25	25	25	25	25	25
X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
		£s	£ s	£ s	£s
£ 5	£ S	LS	Ti		
teler have ether	and right and stall out	200 200 000 000			
20 21 40 12 au	动		Share has been been and		
31	31	31	31	31	31
X	X	X	X	X	X
Ŷ	Y	X	Y	Y	Y
Ö	Y 0	0	0	0	0
Same and I have				1	1
	2	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3 4
2 3	2 3 4	3	3	3	3
4			4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
sime a s	5 550 C ST 110	ette.		-1-1-1-1	
December of a	augus torres	A pro-			
pages one order	The state of the	Tell			
32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36
STATE OF THE PARTY	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF	MINISTER WITH	MERCHANICAL SERVICE	6	£s
£ s	£s	£s	£ s	£ s	
37	37	37	37	37	37
X	X	, X	X	X	X
Y	Y	À	Y	Y	Y
	INCOME.				
0	0	0	0 I	0	0
1.		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	1	1	2
	1				4
2	2	2	2 38-40	38-40	38-40
38-40	2 38-40	2 38-40	38-40	2 38-40	2 38-40
38-40	2 38-40	2 38-40 £	38-40 £	38-40 £	38-40 £
2 38-40 £	2	2 38-40	38-40	THE RESERVE ASSESSMENT OF THE PARTY OF THE P	THE RESIDENCE AND REPORTED TO SERVICE STATE
38-40 £	2 38-40 £	2 38-40 £	38-40 £	£	£
38-40 £	2 38-40 £	2 38-40 £	38-40 £	£ 41	£ 41
38-40 £ 41 X	2 38-40 £ 41 X	2 38-40 £	38-40 £	£ 41 X	£ 41 X
38-40 £ 41 X	2 38-40 £ 41 X	2 38-40 £ 41 X	38-40 £ 41 X	£ 41 X Y	£ 41 X Y
38-40 £ 41 X Y	2 38-40 £ 41 X	2 38-40 £ 41 X	38-40 £ 41 X Y	£ 41 X Y 0	£ 41 X Y O
38-40 £ 41 X Y	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y	38-40 £ 41 X Y	£ 41 X Y 0 1	41 X Y O I
38-40 £ 41 X Y	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y	38-40 £ 41 X Y	£ 41 X Y 0 1	41 X Y O I
38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	38-40 £	£ 41 X Y O I 2 42-44	£ 41 X Y O I I 2 42-44
38-40 £ 41 X Y	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y	38-40 £ 41 X Y	£ 41 X Y 0 1	41 X Y O I
38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	38-40 £	£ 41 X Y O I 2 42-44	£ 41 X Y O I I 2 42-44
38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	2 38-40 £ 41 X Y 0 1 2 42-44	38-40 £	£ 41 X Y O I 2 42-44	£ 41 X Y O I I 2 42-44

CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

General

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "O" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d, for each of these pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s., six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

QUESTION 4 Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

C.I.C.

	419	1 1 4	2 0 6			
1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	O6, etc IF MEMBER OF H	R: CODE 05, 5th, 6th,etc HOUSEHOLD
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
		02 12	03 12	04 12	12	12
	O	1 2	1 2	2	2	2
	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	7 8	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9
	13-47	13-17	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s
	£ 5	£s				
	x	x	×	×	×	×
	18 Ŷ	18	18	18	18	18
	X	X	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y
	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 I 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4 19-23	3 4	3 4 19 - 23
H	19-23	19-23	19-23		19-23	
	£ s	£ 5	£s	£ s	£ s	£s
	gag dals på tarette dan tare sal med a					20 77
ŀ	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
+	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£s
F	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s
ı						
E	39	39	39	39	39	39
	X Y O	X	X	X	X	X
	0 1 2	0 I 2	0	0 1 2	X Y 0 1	0
F	40-44 £ s	40-44	2 40-44 £ s	40-44	40-44	2 40-44
	E S	£s	£s	£s	£s	£ s
ŀ	45-48	45-48	45-48	45-48	45-48	45-48
F	£s	£s	£s	£ s	£ s	£s
	×	×	×	×	×	X
L	49 49	49	49 49	49 49	49	49
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	Ó
L						

FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (WORK RECORD p.7) employed self-employed SKIP TO Q.II not employed during year SKIP TO Q.II 1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance - I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. * SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE. Obes Not Apply (a) What period did this cover? (b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered? (b) How much was deducted for * - income tax - national insurance and grad, pension contribs, * - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments SPECIFY CODE MEMBERSHIP OF INCOME UNIT CODE MEMBERSHIP OF INCOME UNIT CODE MEMBERSHIP OF INCOME UNIT ASK Q.I SKIP TO Q.II NOT eath ast time you were self-employed SKIP TO Q.II ASK Q.I SKIP TO Q.II NOT extend a firm of a string or and after and national insurance and grad, pension contribs, * - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments SPECIFY SEEN
TAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (WORK RECORD p.7) employed self-employed SKIP TO Q.II not employed during year SKIP TO Q.I5 1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance - I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE. (a) What period did this cover? (b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered? (b) How wind ago was the last day which this period covered? (b) How much was deducted for * f s f s f s f s - income tax - national insurance and grad, pension contribs.* - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments DOE INCOME UNIT ASK Q.I SKIP TO Q.I
self-employed SKIP TO Q.II not employed during year SKIP TO Q.II 1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance — I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. * SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE. DK DOES Not Apply (a) What period did this cover? week month other (SPECIFY) less than a month other (SPECIFY) less than a month and less than 6 months 3 months and less than 6 months 6 months and less than 12 months 2. How much was deducted for * f s f s f s f s - income tax - national insurance and grad. pension contribs.* - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments EXCLUSE TICK IF DOCUMENTS
(a) What period did this cover? (b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered? (b) How much was deducted for * f s £ s £ s £ s £ s £ s £ s £ s £ s £ s
other (SPECIFY) less than a month 1 month and less than 3 months 3 months and less than 6 months 6 months and less than 12 months 2. How much was deducted for * f s f s f s f s - income tax - national insurance and grad. pension contribs.* - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments payments cother (SPECIFY) less than a month 1 months and less than 12 months f s f s f s f s - total deductions: amount (INSERT "O" IF NONE) TICK IF DOCUMENTS
for * f s f s f s f s - income tax - national insurance and grad. pension contribs.* - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments - payments - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments
- income tax - national insurance and grad. pension contribs.* - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments - payments - income tax - total - deductions: - amount - (INSERT - "O" IF NONE) - TICK IF - DOCUMENTS
CHECK So your last pay before tax amounted altogether to:
3. You have already told me you have had (FROM WORK RECORD) weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.* Can you tell me what was your highest pay and what was your lowest pay in those weeks? Tate of pay did not vary SKIP to Q.4 highest ASK Q.3(a)
lowest ASK Q. 3(a) (a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied -
through change of job, overtime or anything else? WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON change of job rise in pay overtime short working wk other
(b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?
(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean before any deductions?
amount DK Does Not Apply
4. Have you received any additions to pay (at Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses that you haven't already included in what you have told me? (a) How much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks?
WRITE IN ANSWER

1

QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d. = 2s.	6d.	5	miles	@	8d. =	35	4d
			6d. = 5s.		10			8d. =		
			6d. = 25s.		50			8d. =		
100	miles	@	6d. = 50s.	0d.				8d. =		

QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a)
a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a) 12 months? no DK SKIP TO Q.6
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
6. Did you pay any Income tax or surtax yes ASK Q.6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? no DK SKIP TO Q.7
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a) (a) How much a week are these expenses? ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY DK
laundry special clothing special clothing special clothing special clothing shillings other (SPECIFY)
8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR
9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per week? WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week
10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? Including any sickness benefit.* EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14
II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *
METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. DK TOY METHOD R
(i) What was the total income before allowance £ £ £ £ £
(iii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? * (iv) So the net assessable
income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO
METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? DKA TRY METHOD C
DNA) IRI METHOD C
12 months period FROM/TO

_						
1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEW	ER: CODE 05,
1					06, etc.	IF 5th. 6th
1					E0	50
	50	50	50	50	50	
	×	X	X	X	X	X
	Y	Y	Y 0	Y	o	0
	0 51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55
	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£s	£s
	×	×	X	X	X	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0
	0 56-60	0 56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60
	£ s	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£s
						61
	61	61	61	61	61	01
	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y	o
	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64
	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings
	3					
	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67
	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings
			seis			
				10.71	60.71	60.71
-	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71
	X	X	X	X	X	X
ŀ	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s
ŀ						
ŀ		70 75	70.75	70.75	72-75	72-75
H	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	12=15	12-15
			V	Y	_	_
	×	x	x	×	x	×
	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s	£ s	£ s
	£s	£s	£s		£s	£s
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s		£ s INTERVIEWE 06. etc.,	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06. etc.,	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ S 1 2 3 10-H (01)	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
	£ s	£ s 4 5 6	£ s 7 8 9 2 0 7	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE O6, etc., MEMBER OF IO-II	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD 10-11
	£ S 1 2 3 10-H (01)	£ 5 6 1 1 Lp 10-11 02	E S	£ s	£ s INTERVIEWE 06, etc., MEMBER OF	£ s R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD

QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected. affected.

11 (+)	
II. (cont)	y regularly from the business for
METHOD C Do you draw sums of mone your own use?	Or)
	DNA TRY METHOD D
(i) How much do you usually	£ £ £
take out?	
(iii) How often is that? (iii) So the total taken out	
for your own use in the past 12 months was	
the past 12 months was — (iv) What was the remaining	
profit from the business?	
(v) So the net assessable income before tax was	
	ver* of the business during the
most recent period of 12	months for which you have
figures?	
	£ £ £
12 months period FROM/TO	
OFFICE USE ONLY net a	ssessable income before tax
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	ACK 0 12(-)
or surtax in the last 12 months?	X yes ASK Q.12(a) Y no \ SKIP TO 0.13
Of Suffex III the rest in the	O DK (
	I Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14
	£ £ £
(a) How much income tax?	
(b) Does this income tax include	
amounts deducted at source	
on income, such as share dividends or a pension?	
Amount, if any	
(c) Did you receive any refunds of Income tax or surtax in	
the last 12 months?	
Amount income tax, if any Amount surtax, if any	
(d) What is your weekly National	
Insurance contribution? *	
OFFICE USE ONLY net	annual income after tax
13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	and considerables) ASK 0 13(2)
Has your income fluctuated X in the last 12 months? X	yes, considerably ASK Q.13(a) yes, a little
0	no) CKID TO O IA
1	DK SKIP 10 Q.14 Does Not Apply
(a) Why has it varied?	2005 100 144-25
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REA	
	change of job
	seasonal variation varying fortunes of
	business
	other
(b) Has this affected your standard of	of living? Have you experienced
any period of hardship in these	2 months?
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDS	
	standard affected - yes, hardship
	- no hardship - DK, hardship
	- DK, hardship standard not affected
	DK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
				MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
16	16	16	16	16	16
X	16 X Y 0	X	X Y	X	Х Ү .
0	Ö	0	0	0	0 .
1	1	. 1	I	1	
21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24
21-24	2. 24	2. 2.			
	05	OF.	25	25	25
25 X	25 X Y	25 X Y	25 X Y	25 X	X
X	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0 1 2
2	2	2	2	2	2
0 14:					
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	5	5	5	5	5 6 7
7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8
26	26	26	26	26	26
Y	Y	Y	×	×	×
X Y 0 I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O
0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2

QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts rater

Amounts will sometimes be joint—e.g. retirement pension for man and wife—
or will be for several members of the household—e.g. sickness benefit for man and
wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after
the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the
payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show
you the allowance or pension book.

CODE 01 Family Allowances

for reast on blood. * up to April 1968 ... nil 8s. 10s. 15s.

counting children under 15 or up to 19 if still in full-time education or college or an But lan our of the properties on low wages.

CODE 02 Retirement Pension

Note that the actual amounts vary widely. Increased pensions are paid if retirement 8he would accept. Hepl is deferred. There are now in addition small graduated state pensions (averaging about 3s.) and pensions may be reduced because of earnings or a deficient contribution record. Note that some of these points also apply to other benefits. Pensions and supplementary benefits can be combined in a single payment. You will be prompting debt here. Told he of supplementary benefit and wherever possible we should like you to list the amount separately (as well as the fact that it is being received). But whenever the rate given have in stances when the you exceeds the standard rate below you should check the reason.

Single person (husband) ... £4 10s. 0d.

Wife's income ... £2 16s. 0d.

2nd dependent child ... £1 5s. 0d.

2nd dependent child ... £1 5s. 0d.

2nd dependent child ... £1 5s. 0d.

2nd dependent child ... £2 2s. 6d.

Widow or widowed mother ... £4 10s. 0d.

Widow or widowed mother ... £4 2s. 6d.

Diviously goes without in order ... order Note: not the widow's allowance which is paid for the first 26 weeks after widowhood.

Widow or widowed mother ... £4 10s. 0d. ... £2 2s. 6d. ... £4 2nd child ... £2 2s. 6d. ... £5 2nd child ... £1 14s. 6d. ... £1 14s. 6d. ... £1 12s. 6d. ... £5 2s. £1 2s. £1 2s. 6d. ... £5 2s. £1 2s. £1 2s. 6d. ... £5 2s. £1 2s. £ Obviously goes without in order to get these paid.

... £4 10s. 0d. ... £2 16s. 0d. ... £1 5s. 0d. ... 17s. 0d.

Each subsequent child 175. 0d.

CODE 06 Supplementary Benefit

The former "national assistance". Rent is sometimes paid direct to the landlord by the Supplementary Benefits Commission. There is a check later that the amount is known and counted as income.

CODE 07 Industrial Injury Benefit
£6 7s. 0d. (with additions for dependants) is payable for the first 26 weeks after
injury after which the injured person goes before a Board to have his injury assessed
for an individual disablement pension.

CODES 08 and 09 Industrial and Disablement Pensions

The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants). CODE 09:

Note that these are war pensions, not service pensions included under occupational pensions later in Q. 19.

code 10 Maternity Allowance

The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

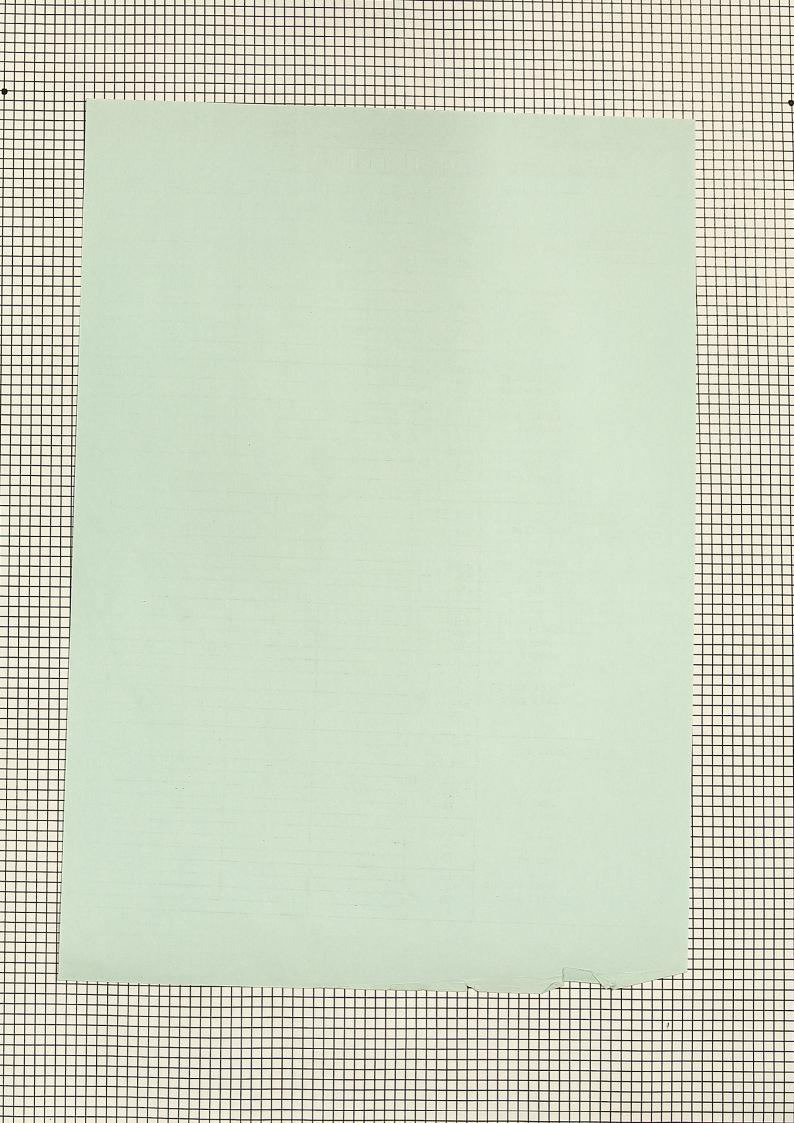
CODE 11 Maternity Grant

This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

CODE 14 Single Grant

This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

DO NOT PUNCH: reference only INCOME Section p 18 Q 15 14207 911 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 cols: 10-11 10-11 6 1 0 2 0 3 0 5 col 38 FIPST BENEFIT code type received: col 39 0 Amount last £ 4 week cols (0000 =40nothing) 43 S 8 Weekly aver-£ cols age amount 44-(for weeks 47 0 received & s excl. single grants) Total cols £s 48amount °n1 last year 51 col 52 SECOND BENEFIT code type received: col 53 Amount cols £ last 54**-**59 week S cols E Weekly 58average 61 S amount Total amount cols last year 62-65 col 66 TIIRD BENEFIT code type col 67 received cols €! Amount 68last S 71 week £ cols Weekly average 72-75 amount cols Total amount 76**-**79 £s last year



3rd 4th INTERVIEWER: CODE 05. 2nd Inft O6, etc. IF 5th, 6th MFMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED 27-31 27-31 (a) Can you tell me how much you earned * not earning from second job 27-31 In a second job or in casual earnings last week? amount before/after tax (b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition to earnings you told me about earlier, and including tees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses.

WRITE IN ESTIMATED AMOUNT before/after tax 15. FOR ALL 36-37 36-37 Now I'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the Government. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 months a 36-37 36-37 36-37 36-37 00 Family allowance
Retirement (old age) pension
Widows pension or allowance (including war and widowed 38-0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 2 0 2 50-62-03 3 4 00 mother) 0 0 000000 CO8--12 04 Sickness benefit 00 5678 56789 0 Unemployment benefit
Supplementary benefit (national assistance) 5 6 7 8 C08-24 C08-36 05 000 06 00 00 Industrial injury benefit Industrial disablement pension 000 08 C08-60 9 9 0 C09-12 09 War disability pension 0 0 0 C09-24 Maternity allowance 10 C09-36 C09-48 Maternity grant 2 3 2 Death grant 2 2 3 2 C09-60 C10-12 4 5 4 4 5 6 5 C10-24 1 6 SKIP TO Q.17 6 6 16 None of these IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN 02 (X) X AND ASK X (a) Did you receive it for last week? no (b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate? not. WRITE IN AMT WRITE IN ANSWER 0410 LAST WEEK £4.10sh rate per week OFFICE: 32.2 number of weeks wkly average previous rate per white OFFICE: yrly total number of weeks single amt if any INSERT CODE 2nd Benefit WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK rate per week OFFICE: number of weeks wkly average previous rate per wk OFFICE: number of weeks yrly total single amt if any INSERT CODE 3rd Benefit WRITE IN ANSWER LAST WEEK rate per week OFFICE: number of weeks previous rate per wk OFFICE: number of weeks yrly total single amt if any INSERT CODE WRITE IN BENEFIT AND ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS OFFICE: AS NECESSARY 18

QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE OG Q.16)

* Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national assistance) or was it your own idea? X yes, advised ASK 0.16(2) X yes, advised ASK 0.16(a) Y no, own idee SKIP TO 0.17 O DK SKIP TO 0.17 2 doctor 3 welfare worker (a) Who was it? post office 5 relative 6 friend 7 other (SPECIFY) (b) IF CURRENTLY RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT Do you feel embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or do you accept it just like a pension or any other kind of DK

DO you feel embarrassed or uncomfortable a little embarrassed or uncomfortable and uncomfortable at little embarrassed or uncomfortable and uncomfortable at little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable or little embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or little embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or little embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or little embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or little embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little embarrassed or uncomfortable and little Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.17 income? (c) Do you pay the rent yourself or do you have an arrangement with "the supplementary" (or national assistance office) to pay it direct to the landlord? Does Not Apply paid by housewife paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission Does Not Apply to the landlord? IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE 15,Q.15) * Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is for?

(each grant) Does Not Apply WRITE IN ANSWER FOR MEN AGED 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELF-EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS. In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in a week)? WRITE IN Year 19 IS 1955 OD LATER ASK OLIVE(2) _ IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a) IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO WRITE IN Year 19_ Q. 19 never
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19 (a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions?
(b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?
(c) Were the members of the (c) Were the members of the household then the same as different 2 different 2 they are today?
(d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were OFFICE USE in the household then? 19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer? yes, central or local govt, armed forces ASK yes, other employer's pensions Q.19(a) no) SKIP TO Q.20 (a) How much? bef/aft tax OFFICE amt
USE last
ONLY year per week bef/aft tax AND total last 12 months ___ bef/aft tax Payment last wk 1 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY year Payment not received last wk (b) How many years did you serve for pension?

(419114208

Γ.	1.1.	نسل				
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE 05,
-					O6, IF 5th, OF HOUSEHOLD	6th MEMBERS
	01		ant in		OF HOUSEHOLL)
-	36	36	36	36	36	36
	X	MANUFACTURE TO SERVICE	×	With the second second second	×	х .
	Ŷ	X Y O	Y	X	X	X Y
	0		0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	1	1	1
	2 3 4 5	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4 5 6
	4	4	4	4	4	4 .
	5	5	5	5	5	5 .
	6 7	6 7	7	7	7	7
					37	37
-	37	37 X	37 X	37 X	X	X
	X Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	X Y
	0	0	0	0	0	0 .
	1	1	1 2	1 2	2	2
	2	2				3
	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	4
	4	4	*	-		
	5	5	5	5	5	5 .
7						
	6	6	6	6	6	6
100		77.853.3711				
1 10 1						
	38	38	38	38	38	38
	X	X	X	X	X	X Y
	Y	Y	1	l l		
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Miscolinia i	0.05				
			115			
			61			
3	9-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
		-				
	43	47	47	47	43	43
	43	43	43	43		
	X	X	X	X	X	X
	6	0	0	0	0	0
	Y	1	1	ī	Ī	1
4	4-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47
			740			
4	8-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51
	TOTAL TO					
			100			
	42-11-					
	to the same					
	Transition					

QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible The various kinds of income have been fail out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings. porarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grand-children's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift

QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20. ASK ALL Have you received any of the following in the last 12 months? PROMPT VERY CAREFULLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK Q.20(a) FOR ALL	
TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN (N.B. NOT DIVIDENDS)	
X An annuity (e.g. through private insurance) A gratuity or a lump sum like an employer's redundancy payment or a gift on retirement or marriage?	<u>-</u>
O Income from trust or covenant I Manay from a court order or voluntary payment from the children's	
father (NOT FORCES ALLOTMENT) ASK 0.20(a) and (b) 2 Allowances from relatives who are members of armed forces or mercha	nt
navy away from home Other allowances from husbands and others temporarily away from hom Regular cash help or allowancos from grandparents, parents, childre	ne n
A Regular cash help or allowancos from granuparents, parents, control or other relatives or from friends A money gift of more than £25 (or 10s. a week) from any of your	
family, relatives or friends 6 Tendo Union benefits (e.g., pension, sick or strike pay)	
8 Any other benefits under private sickness or accident insurance	
9 None of these SKIP TO Q.21	
(a) How much? * name of allowance	
amount per week bef tax bef tax OFF and USE las	t
OR per month AND total last bef tax bef tax bef tax bef tax bef tax bef tax bef be	k
Payment last wk OFF am Payment not USE las received last wk 2 2 2 ONLY wee	t
(b) FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (OR WIFE'S CHILDREN	
OF A PREVIOUS MARRIAGE IF UNDER 16) WHO ARE RECEIVING MONEY FROM A COURT ORDER AND SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT. May I just check? Is the court order received collected by information of the court order received.	nt
May I just check? Is the Court Order Tecetron by you or collected by the Supplementary Benefits Commission (National Assistance office)? * DK	
WRITE IN ANY COMMENT MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND Does Not Apply MANNER OF RECEIPT OF INCOME	
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or helping anyone	
elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, relative or former wife, for example, of at least 10s. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill amounting no	
to at least £25 a year? * DK) SKIP 10 Q.22	
(a) <u>Who to?</u> (b) How much per wk? OFFICE eart	
(c) Was there a pay— USE last ment last week? yes I I I ONLY week	
no 2 2 2 OFFICE am	
payments altogether USE last last year? UNLY weel	
22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and children	
Y someone to look after the house or children (other than wife or relative)	
O any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative I life insurance none of above	
DK Have you received any income from property - renting out a house	
flat or room (even adjoining your own house or flat) in the last 12 months? DK SKIP TO Q.24	
(a) How many different rents have you received?	
(b) About how much was the gross amount you received in	
(b) About how much was the	
(b) About how much was the gross amount you received in the last 12 mths before tax? (c) How much did your expenses come to? (incl. paying for rates and repairs) OFFICE am	t
(b) About how much was the gross amount you received in the last 12 mths before tax? (c) How much did your expenses come to? (incl. paying for	t
(b) About how much was the gross amount you received in the last 12 mths before tax? (c) How much did your expenses come to? (incl. paying for rates and repairs) Approx. income after tax USE las	t

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05, 5th, 6th
1 1					
52	52	52	52	52	52
Х	Х	X	Х	Х	X
Y 0	Y 0	Y O	Y 0	Y O	Y O
1	- 1	1	- 1	- 1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5 6
5 6 7 8	6 7	6 7	5 6 7	6 7	7
9	8	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
	oray bout				
61	61	61	61	61	61
					v
X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
Marian A					
62	62	62	62	62	62 .
X	x	x	X	X	×
Š .	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0
63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67–70
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70		
71	71	71	71	71	71
71 ×	71 X	71 X	71 X	71 X	71 X
71 ×	71 X Y	71 X Y	71 X Y 0	71 X Y	71 X Y
71 ×	71 X Y	71 X Y	71 X Y 0	71 X Y O	71 X Y
71 ×	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 I 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3
71 ×	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 I 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y O 1 2 3
71 ×	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 I 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3
71	71 X Y	71 X Y	71 X Y 0	71 X Y O	71 X Y O 1 2 3
71 ×	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 I 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y O 1 2 3
71 X Y 0 -1 -2 3 72 X	71 X Y O I 2 3 72 X Y	71 X Y O I I 2 3 72 X Y O	71 X Y O 1 2 3 72 X Y O	71 X Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0	71 X Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0
71 ×	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 I 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y 0 1 2 3	71 X Y O 1 2 3
71 X Y 0 -1 -2 3 72 X	71 X Y O I 2 3 72 X Y	71 X Y O I I 2 3 72 X Y O	71 X Y O 1 2 3 72 X Y O	71 X Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0	71 X Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0
71 X Y 0 -1 -2 3 72 X	71 X Y O I 2 3 72 X Y	71 X Y O I I 2 3 72 X Y O	71 X Y O 1 2 3 72 X Y O	71 X Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0	71 X Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0

QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
- (b) term of repayment;
 (c) number of years paid;
 (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

24. Is this house/flat rented or owned (i.e. by the householder)?
X Owner occupied: fully owned y paying mortgage ASK Q.25
Privately - furnished SKIP TO Q.26
privately - with farm, business premises Rent free: because of present or previous employment for reasons other than employment TO 0.28
6 DK SKIP TO Q.29 25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER
(a) Does the dwelling include business as well as private accommodation? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.26 yes ASK Q.25(a)(i) no SKIP TO Q.25(b)
(a)(i) How many rooms are used for business? number (b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland) chief rent, do you pay?
(c) How much did you pay last year in rates? amount 1 (d) How much in water rates (if not
included in (c))? (e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate scheme? yes
F YES How much is it per year no DK
(f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount yes you have just given me for rates? no (g) When did you buy this house?
MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY £ s d
(h) What is the total monthly payment? OFFICE total
* How much of this is interest? ONLY housing cost And how much capital repayments? OFFICE
And how much capital repayments? OFFICE Other, if any (e.g. insurance premium ONLY ONLY
ASK ALL (i.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE) (i) How much do you estimate your house (and garden) to be worth at
present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 *
WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate £ code IF DIFFERENT interviewer's estimate £ OFFICE USE ONLY
Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or flat (not contents)
annual premium f insured value of house in hundreds of pounds
(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant in purchasing your house?
IF YES grant: How much? no loan: At what interest rate?
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and including paint and tools for work by self)?
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS
(I) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new option
mortgage scheme? * yes no SKIP TO Q.30

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	: CODE 05, 5th, 6th
77	77	77	77	77	77
X Y O - (2) 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6
1 2 4 1	3 4 5	6 7 8 4 2 0	9 2		

- 11	
X Y O	
2	
2	
12-15	IF TOTAL CANNOT BE DIVIDED
	ASK:
	Source of Ioan
16-19	
	Term of repayment
	Number of years paid
20	Amount of loan
	TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN
	IF AMOUNTS FOR BUSINESS/FARMAND HOME CANNOT BE SEPARATED
21-25	NOTE HERE:
26-28	estimated value of house/business insured value of house/business (building) " (contents)
5 B 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	

30 X Y 0

X Y O

QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.

26. IF HOUSEHOLDER PAYS RENT Does Not Apply
(a) How much do you pay a week in rent?
(b) Do you have a rent holiday?
yes no of wks rent OFFICE total no 2 paid in year USE rent ONLY last year
(c) Do you pay rates in addition?
IF YES amount general rates last yr no omegamount water rates last yr DK
(d) Have you had a rates rebate?
IF YES (i) How much was it? SPECIFY PERIOD DK (ii) Did you get it as a fump sum payment or was it deducted from rent deducted from renter rent? sum payment
(e) Does your rent include: lighting other service or commodity 5
(e) Does your rent include: lighting other service or commodity 5 gas 2 electric power THAT APPLY coal 3 none of these THAT APPLY meals 4 DK
(f) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?
Total C
annua!
USE Nousing ONLY housing cost
27. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS PRIVATELY
Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.28
(a) Is this accommodation owned by your employer? Y yes ASK Q.27(a)(i) O no SKIP TO Q.27(b)
I DK 3 SKII TO G.Z.Y.C.
IF YES (i) Do you pay less than it 2 yes ASK Q.27(a)(ii) would cost if you tented it in the ordinary way? SKIP TO Q.27(b)
IF YES (ii) How much extra rent per year would you
expect to pay if you were renting it privately? * extra rent per yr GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £
(iii) Would you have to leave this house/flat if you yes stopped working for him or when you retire?
stopped working for him or when you retire? no DK (b) Are you on a council housing list?
stopped working for him or when you retire? no DK (b) Are you on a council housing list?
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? I yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household
stopped working for him or when you retire? no DK (b) Are you on a council housing list?
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? i yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household SKIP TO Q.30 (i) How long? number of years
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? ves, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no 4 DK SKIP TO Q.30
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? 1 yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no 0 K SKIP TO Q.30 (i) How long? number of years 28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30 (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation? inherited tenancy DK number of years
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? 1 yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
Stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? 1 yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no 3 no 4 DK 5 KIP TO Q.30 (i) How long? number of years 28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30 (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation? inherited tenancy DK number of years (b) When was this house/flat built? before war 1946-1954 1955 or later
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 Not 2 yes, part of household 3 Not 3
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? 1
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 NSK Q.27(b)(i) (i) How long? number of years 28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30 (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation? (b) When was this house/flat built? (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation? years (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when X inherited tenancy you did? Was it because you reached the top of the list or were there other reasons? PROMPT CODE Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK number of years
Stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list?
Stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? 1 yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 NSK Q.27(b)(i) (i) How long? (ii) How long? (ii) How long? (iii) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation? (iv) When was this house/flat built? (iv) When was this house/flat built? (iv) When was this house/flat built? (iv) How long have you been living in council accommodation? (iv) How long have you been living in council accommodation? (iv) How long have you been living in council accommodation? (iv) How long have you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top of the list or were there other reasons? (iv) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top of the list or were there other reasons? (iv) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 NSK Q.27(b)(i) (i) How long? (ii) How long? (ii) How long? (iii) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long? (iv) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation? (iv) When was this house/flat built? (iv) When was this house/flat built? (iv) When was this house/flat built? (iv) How long have you been living in council accommodation? (iv) How long have you been living in council accommodation? (iv) How long have you been living in council accommodation? (iv) How long have you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top of the list or were there other reasons? (iv) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top of the list or were there other reasons? (iv) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you did? Was it because you
Stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list?
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list?
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list? yes, entire household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 2 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(i) 3 no
stopped working for him or when you retire? (b) Are you on a council housing list?

31-34 0:01:33 * Inf. rays £7.13.0. every 3 modifice. 1:0:12 | 9 d. per week. Infr. serels her money regularly away 40 owner every 3 months. Rent has been paid for this house for 89 years.

QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

QUESTION 30(c) Net income

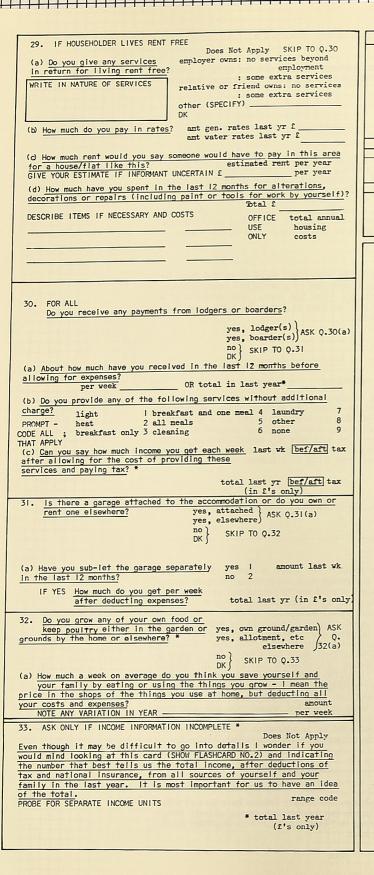
Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income — "profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.



	2 3 4											
5	6-5 £	8										
I					4							
5	9-6	1	67-6	4	65-	68						
			62-6	0		X						
	<u> </u>	1	2 3	4	5 6	7	8 9					
		L	+119	1	14	2	1 1		Luzeny	I CHED.	CODE (15
			Inft		2nd		3rd	4th	06, et	c. IF	CODE 0 5th, 6t OUSEHOL	h .
			10-11		10-11		10-11	10-11	10-	11	10-11	
			12		12		03 12	04 12		2	12	
			€ × × × 0 -		X Y O		X Y O I	X Y O I		X Y O I	X Y 0 I	
			13-16		13-16		13-16	13-16	13-		13-10	
			£ s		E S		£ s	£ s	3	S	1	5
			17-20		17-20		17-20	17-20	17-		17-2	0 .
			3		£		3	£	3		3	
			21		21		21	21		21	21	
			× × > (i).		. O .		X Y O	X Y O		- 0 × x	X Y O	
			22-25		1 22-25		22-25	22-25	22-	-25	22-2	5
			£ s		5		£ s	£ s	3	5	£	5
			26-28	1	26-28 £	64	26-28 £	26-28 £		-28 E	26-2 £	8
			3		1		Ì					
			29 X		29		29	29	:	29 X	29 X	
					Х		X	X				
			ф .		Y 0 1		Y 0 1	Y 0 1		Y 0 1) (
			30-33		30-33		30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s		-33 s	30-3 £	53 s
			£ s		£ s		£ s	1 5			Ĭ	
			34-35 X		34-35 X		34-35 X	34-35 X	34	-35 X	34-3	35
			\otimes		X		×	X		X		
		CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		CHARLES AND A			24 20	74 70	1 70	70	76	70

36-39

36-39

36-39

36-39

36-39

36-39

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband

QUESTION 2 Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?"

QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

QUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?"—that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS
I. ASK ALL
Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.1(a)
DK} SKIP 10 Q.2
(a) <u>Is it joint husband/wife?</u> joint exclusive
2. (a) Have you any money in: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY
the plant of a second of the s
X Bank Deposit Account
PROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank AND 0 Trustee Savings Bank
CODE 1 The Co-op Savines Bank
THAT 3 Shares or deposits in
APPLY Building Society 4 Savings Certificates
5 Defence Bonds 6 Premium Bonds
7 Any other (SPECIFY) — — — — — —
8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3
9 DK
(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total
altogether?WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS ALSO ON RIGHT
IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/
LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN RANGE CODE
(c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you
received or been credited with from these kinds of savings? total in last 12 months before/after tax
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY
bef/aft tax
bef/aft tax bef/aft tax
bef/aft tax
bef/aft tax
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other yes ASK Q.3(a)
kinds of bonds or savings)? * no DK SKIP TO Q.4
(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/
APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD total value
NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE
range code
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 total in last 12 months
before/after tax
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice? yes ASK Q.4(a)
no DK SKIP TO Q.5
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it
had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? * IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:
Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy. total value
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 in £'s
5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(s) ASK
land which is not included along with yes, not incl. house(s) Q.5(a)
this house? Or a caravan or boat? * no DK SKIP TO Q.6
(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 total value
in £'s
THE COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

7	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05.			
1	DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF T				06 etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD			
	40	40	40	40	40	40			
	40 X	40 X Y	X Y	X	X	X			
	× × ·	O O	Y O	0	0	0			
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2			
	41	41	41	41	41	41			
	penunen a					-			
	X	X	x	X	x	x			
	X Y O	0	Y	X Y O I	X Y O I	Y 0 1			
	2		1 1 2		1 2	1 2			
	DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF T		3	3	3	3			
	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6	4	4	4	4			
	6	6	- 5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6 7			
	At their man	7	7	7	7	7			
	8,	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9			
	42-47	42-47	42-47	42-47	42-47	42-47			
	- E	£	3	£	£	£ .			
	40	••		40					
	48	48	48	48	48	48			
	40.50	40.50	40.50	40.50	49-52	49-52			
	49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	49-52 £	£ £			
	Mosq 200 d								
						+			
1	NE TOUR!	F MULTINE							
t	53 X	53 53 53 X X X X			53 X	53 K			
	(A)	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0			
F	54-58	54-58 £	54+58	54-58	54-58 £	54-58 £			
t	HİH	HİH			TiT				
F	59	59	59	59	59	59			
-	60.67	60.67	60.67	60.67	60.65	60.62			
E	60-63 £	60–63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £			
	is to built to								
t	64	64	64	64	64	64			
9	64 ¥	X Y O	X	X	X Y	X			
	Ō	0	0	0	Ö	Ö			
	65-50	65.00	65.00	65.60	65.00	(5.60			
+	65-59 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £			
	70	70	70	- 70	70	70			
	X Y	X	X	X	X Y O	X			
	9	0	0	0		0			
L	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	1 71 - 75			
	£	£	2	£	£	£			

QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office. make an estimate in the office.

QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details.

QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home. day in the home.

QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)? X car Y two or more cars ASK Q.6(a) motor-cycle other (SPECIFY)_ 3 no 4 DK } SKIP TO Q.7 (a) What would it (they) sell for?
IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK:
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)? total value in f's ves ASK Q.6(c)
no DK SKIP TO Q.7 I mean are you paying back a loan or making HP payments? (c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total owed in f's Original price _____ Amount each repayment __ Deposit No. of repayments made No. still to make -Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? no) SKIP TO Q.8 (a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? ASK Q.7(b) no) SKIP TO Q.8 DK } TICK IF DOCUMENTS (b) How much do you pay? SEEN (c) How many years have you paid? (d) What is the total sum for estimated which you are insured? WRITE IN ITEMS AND ADD AMTS _ assets in £'s 9. May I just check: is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me about? NECESSARY yes ASK Q.9(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.10 (a) What? (b) How much is it worth? total value in £'s 10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you X Sold property (including house, caravan, etc)?
Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy?
PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g. jewellery)?
ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares?
THAT 2 Drawn savings?
APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money?
4 None of these
5 DK

SKIP TO 0.11 ASK Q. 10(a) (a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes? SPECIFY ITEMS AND ADD AMOUNTS IF total cash to meet expenses NECESSARY in £'s

1 2	3 4 5 6	7 8 9	}		
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF	: CODE 05, 5th, 6th
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD 10-11
12	02 12	03	12	12	12
	X	X	X	X	X Y O
V O	Y 0	0	0	Y 0	o
X Y 0 1 2 3 4	1 2 3	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	4	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4
13-16	13-16 £	13–16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £
17-20	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
=======================================	3.	3	£	3	£
	DI TELEFORMANIA PER				
	(185 d) (See 5	516			
21	21	21	21	21	21
Š	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	Ö
0 1 2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3	3	3	3	3	,
			20.05	20.05	00.05
22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
£ X	X 3	£ X	£X	£X	£X
te, respect	e twister a t				
26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
VIRGINIA TE	OF OURSELS	90E			1
X	X	X	X	X	X
£	0 3	£ 0	£	O	O
31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35
Ť	X	X	X	X	X
£	0	0 3	£	E O	£
				6	
36	36	36	36	36	36
and factor		40 v	v	v	_
Y	Y	X Y O	Y	X	Ŷ
ada bi		1	0	0	1
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	X Y 0 I 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
	5	4 5		4 5	4 5
37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41
					3
in or many					

QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

II. Apart from what you have told me about alm any other money amounting to £25 or more it which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rate buy property, like a house or a car) such as:	ther than saved or used
PROMPT an inheritance amount	
AND CODE <u>betting or football pool win</u>	
ALL THAT premium bond or prize	
APPLY other (SPECIFY)	
ON THE none of these	
RIGHT DK	
date when you per contract to have post owned they post owned	total gained in £'s
12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are yo payments on personal possessions, for examp household appliances?	u making hire purchase le on furniture and yes ASK Q.12(a)
(a) How much altogether do you have to pay,	no) SKIP TO Q.13
excluding interest? *	DK)
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:	TICK IF DOCUMENTS
Original price	SEEN SEEN
Deposit paid	INTERVIEWER
Amount of each repayment	OR OFFICE
No. of repayments made	total owed
No. of repayments still	in £'s
to make ————	
13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account?	yes ASK Q.13(a) no
	Does Not Apply) Q.14
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan	1? total in f's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DK Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.15
(a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	OFFICE: total arrears in f's
15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
(a) How much?	total in £'s
16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17
(a) How much?	total in £'s
IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE It may be difficult to give any details but nind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) a number best indicates the total value of any savi (including house and car) and personal possession	I wonder if you would nd telling me which DNA ngs, property s you may have?
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS	range code total value in £'s
	if volunteered

Infit 2nd 3rd 4th One Code Cos C	1					WIEDWIEWE	CODE OF	
42 42<		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	06. etc. If	5th, 6th	
X			2 MARRIED	O.		MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD	
X		with the ball	en han sell	40	42	42	42	
Y Y		42 X						
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						Y	Y	
1								
2. 2 2 3 3 3 3 43-47 43-								
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3								
43-47								
## AB ## AB	ŀ	3					43-47	
X	ŀ	43-47 £	43-4/ £			3	£	
X	İ							
X								
49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 50 50 <t< th=""><th>I</th><th>48</th><th>48</th><th>48</th><th>48</th><th>48</th><th>48</th></t<>	I	48	48	48	48	48	48	
49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 50 50 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>~</th><th>~</th></t<>						~	~	
49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 49-52 50 50 <t< th=""><th></th><th>×</th><th>X</th><th>X</th><th>X</th><th>Ŷ</th><th>Ŷ</th></t<>		×	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	
## A9-52	1	9	0			0	0	
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1	ed But in	deildose e	ped				
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E		us thiode no	Descriptors	072				
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E			an Markey	110				
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £	t	49-52	49-52					
X		2	£		£	£	£	
X	1							
X	1							
X	L				67	E7	53	
0	ŀ	53 Y	53 X	53 X	33 X)3 X	X	
0		Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	
54-58 54-58 54-58 54-58 54-58 54-58 54-58 54-58 £	1	0	0	0				
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ £	H							
X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	t	£						
X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y								
X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y								
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ī	59	59	59				
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		×	X	X				
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	9.	Ó					
£ £ £ £ £ £ £ £ 63-66 63	L	I			1	1		
63-66 63-66 63-66 63-66 63-66 63-66 X Y Y X Y X Y Y X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	F							
X X X X X X Y	H			913				
X X X X X X Y		unit of the	al y see yas	DOM:				
X X X X X X Y	H	63-66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66	
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	F			X	X	X	X	
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E		(S)					Y	
67-70 67-70 67-70 67-70 67-70 67-70 67-70 X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	F							
X Y Y O X Y O X Y O O O O O O O O O O O	F		100 1 000 17					
X Y Y O X Y O X Y O O O O O O O O O O O				533				
X Y Y O X Y O X Y O O O O O O O O O O O	F	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	
72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76	F	TV					144	
\$\text{\frac{\xi}{2}} \text{\frac{\xi}{2}} \f		S)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
71 71 71 71 71 71 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76	F				£	£		
72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76	T							
72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76	1							
72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76 72-76	t	71	71	71	71	71	71	
	r	200						
	1	(X)						
	1							
	L					7	70.71	
	1	12-76	12-76	12-76	12-76			
	1							
	1							
	L							

HEALTH AND DISABILITY

QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the contact with the household. years beet when in 3ki was

QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have also been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for the also been specific general questions about current illness and disability. bet) to see consultant about

exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eightheer under W. H. Had weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are **not** asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do **not** explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".

Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

draw the buy his and read rei	
VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY	
I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself the other members of the household.	and
I How would you describe the health of each person good for	
Tiving here? Generally, is it good for your fair for good (his/her) age, fair or poor?	
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * yes ASK Q.	
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? * 6 off school? ASK 0.2(a)(i)	
7 neither off work nor off schoo 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. housewife small child)	, TO
(i) How many weeks? less that number *	n one
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed yes ASK Q.	
or to the house? (i) For how many weeks continuously? no SKIP TO less ther number *	0.2(c) one
(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?	yes no
(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER	DK
	10
Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevents (him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the s	you
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do you trouble with	have
X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)	
PROMPT 0 your joints ? ASK Q.3(b) AND * I your nerves ? ASK Q.3(c)	
CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d) 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(e)	
THAT 5 fits or blackouts?	
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?	
8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK	
X none of these	
(a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fits of coughing when you hurry?	yes no
(b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?	yes no
(c)(i) Are you affected, for example - by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work or with other people?	r mix
- by getting in a rage with other people? PROMPT AND - by being unable to concentrate? CODE ALL	
- by sleeping badly? THAT APPLY - none of these	
(ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it?	yes
IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it?	no yes no
(d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (even with glasses)?	yes no
(e) $\underline{\underline{\text{Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?}}}{\text{no}}$ but observed.	yes erved *
(f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation with people outside the family?	no yes
TO SECOND SAIL	no

1 2	3 4 5	6 7	8 9						
41	alli	42	1 3				1		1
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	1011
(01)	10-17	10-11	04	05	10-11	07	08	09	10
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
M	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I D	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0	o
l i	Ĭ	Ĭ	1	I	1	- 1	1	1	- 1
2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3
13.	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5 6	5	5 6	5	5	5	5	5
6 7	6 7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14		13-14	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0	0	0
17	17	17	17	17	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X
X	X	X	X	X	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Lev mo								
	estant ab T								
18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
									-
politica e su	1 TO	MITE OF S							
		v		_	X	x	_	x	x
X	X	X	X	X	^				^
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	Y	Y
6	0	Y 0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0
0-0	0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1
8	0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1
	0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4
6 7	0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
7 8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
7 8 9 19 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y
7 8 9 19 X	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0
7 8 9 19 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y
7 8 9 19 X Y 0	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O I	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y O	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 20 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 20 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 0 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 5 7 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X X Y 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 0 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O I 2 3 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 2 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O I 2 3 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X X Y 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 0 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 1 9 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 2 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7	Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 2 0 0 I 2 3 4 5 6 6 6 7 2 0 X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 6 7 2 0 X Y O I 2 3 5 6 6 6 7 1 2 2 3 5 6 6 6 7 1 2 2 3 5 6 6 6 7 1 2 2 3 5 6 6 6 7 1 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 3 5 6 6 7 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 0 X 0 X 0 Y 0 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0 X 0
7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 20 X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 2 5 6 7 2 5 6 7 2 5 7 2 6 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7	Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y O I 2 3 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 19 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 1

QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches). without sticks or crutches).

QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item. that you ring one of them for each item.

QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

He difficulties experienced are that rather than 40 in health. Infact inft. 3id not look as 63.

4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)@(b))

AND ANY CONDITION (Q.3)

Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre?

- a special school?
- a disabled person's club?
- any other club, school or centre because of your health?
- no club, school or centre?

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6 FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION 5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-ILLOW condition? *
(a) When did you first become sick or have any condition? *

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6

19 19 WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS AGO (b) What was your occupation then? Was if the last occupation you had (which you have already told me about (p.7) or a previous one?

| Never had paid employment | SKIP condition started in last job held | TO 0.6 (0.5(c) | Condition started in previous job) | ASK | (0.5(c) | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition started | Condition (c) What was that previous job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S (OWN) BUSINESS 6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is * X - <u>usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit in a chair?</u> Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards outdoors without help?

O - neither of these DK ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10

* Do you or would you have any difficulty (or find it troublesome, exhausting or worrying)

* ODE 1 = has/would have difficulty CODE 2 = cannot do task (a) washing down (whether in bath or not)? (b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf? (c) tying a good knot in string? (d) cutting toenails? NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8 (e) running to catch a bus? (f) going up and downstairs? (g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand? AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8 (h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows? (i) preparing a hot meal? Dont Know for any or all of these 8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give different answers to these questions (i.e. in Q.7) about ordinary activities? * yes ASK Q.8(a) no o SKIP TO Q.9 (a) In those periods would you find any of the activities - much more difficult?
- more difficult?
- easier? - much easier? 9. ASK ALL CODED I or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7 Would you say you vary from week to week or day to day in having difficulty with any of these activities? FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY Do you feel tired - all the time? rarely or never? DNA

_		_		_		_		1		Г	C+1	Ι-		10	110	
	Inft		2nd	1	3rd	1	4th		5th	-	6th	7	8	9	10	
	21		21	-	21		21	L	21	-	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	
	X		X		X		X		X		Y	Y	Y	Y	X	
	0		0		0		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	
	X Y O - (2)3)	2 3		2		2		2		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	
				+	3	+	3	+	3	+	22-23	22-23		22-23		
	22-23		22-23	+	22-23		22-23		22-23			100				
)	x	>	4)	4	X	-	×	-	X	X)	4 X	X	
	24	7	24	+	24		24	-	24		24	24	24	24	24	
	X		X	T	X	1	X		X		X	X	Х	X	X	
	Y		Y		Y		Y		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	0		0		0											
	College															
				1												
	25	1 1	2.5		25		25		25		25	25	25	25	25	
	V		v		×		×		x		X	×	X	x	X	
	X		X													
	-0		Y		Y		Y		Y		Y 0	Y	Y 0	0	Y 0	
	1		Ī		Ĭ		Ĭ		- 11		- 1	1	- 1	-1	1	
	26 X		26 X		26 X		26 X		26 X		26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	
	X		*		^		^		^		^	l ^	^	^	_ ^	
1	0 1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0 1.2	012	012	012	
	27		27		27		27		27		27	27	27	27	27	
	0 ① 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0		012				
1	28		28		28		28		28		28	28	28	28	28	,
	0 1) 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0 1 2	10000			
1	29	-	29	-	29	_	29	^	29	0	29	29	29	29	29	
	9 1 2	0	30	0	30	0	30	0	30	0	30	30	30	30	30	
1	30		anni de la comi											50		
	012	0	1 Z	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0 I 2	X 012	0 I 2	0 I 2	
1	31		31		31	-	31		31	Paris I	31	31	31	31	31	
	0 1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0		012	THE SECTION ASSESSMENT	012		
1	32	70	32		32		32		32		32	32	32	32	32	
	0 ① 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	012	012	012	012	
	33		33		33		33		33		33	33	33	33	33	
	0 ① ×	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0 I 2	012	01 2	012	
H	34		34		34		34		34		34	34	34	34	34	
(0) 1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	0	1 2	012	012	01 2	012	
İ	35 X		35 X		35 X		35 X		35 X		35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	
1	Х		Х		X		Х		X		Х	X	X	X	X	
	-0-		Y 0 1		Y		Y		Y 0		Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	Y	
	Ÿ		Ĭ		0		Ĭ		1		1	1	1	1	0	
	2		2		2		2		2		2	2	2	2	2	
	3		3		2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5		2 3 4		3	3	3	3	2 3 4	
	2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5		5		5		5		3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	5	
	36		36				36				36			36		
	36 × 0 1		36 X Y 0		36 X Y 0		X Y O		36 X Y		X	36 X Y 0	36 X Y	36 X Y	36 X Y 0	
	0		0		0		0		0		0	0	0	U	0	
1	37		37		37		1 37		37		37	- 1	- 1	37	1	
	37 X Y 0 1 2		37 X Y 0 I		X		X		X		X	37 Y O I	37 X Y 0 1	37 X Y 0 I	37 X Y 0 I	
	90		0		X Y O		X Y O		0		0	Y	Y 0	Y	Y 0	
	1 2		1 2		1 2		1 2		2		0 1	1	1	1	1	
٠ ـ			-		-		2		2		2	2	2	2	2	

2

VII SOCIAL SERVICES

General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you. ions at the head of each question to help you.

QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than these getting applies of the control of the co (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mather does not count goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household. On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q. 12.

Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or class	s		1
of	Private nursery school or nursery class			2
School	State primary school			3
	Private primary/preparatory school			4
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-grammar of	denomina	tional	5
	Comprehensive			6
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate			7
	State grammar			8
	Private or "public" school (secondary)			9
	Other (SPECIFY)			0

Whether built pre- or post-1940

Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer "yes".

29a

VII SOCIAL SERVICES alondos argos ni nariblida vorios	
FOR CHILDREN LINDER 5 (I. a. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD)	
Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4 1. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate - free	
- free or not at all? and only by	
and 100 for the parent Moquestion.	(O2
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY Have you visited the child x Does Not Apply	
welfare clinic in the last year Y Visited and obtained goods SK	
for the children?	5
2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK 3 Neither visited nor goods 0.2	(a)
3 Neither visited nor goods obtained 0.2	
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic?	100
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHE	R
Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply SKIP	930
DK) Q.4	00
Hospital ASK Q.3(a) (a) Was it on the National Health? * yes	-
no DK	-
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD	
What school does your child attend? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q. * CODE TYPE	,
WRITE IN NAME FROM LIST OPPOSITE	
* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940	
BUILT 1940 OR LATER	
AND STATE OF THE S	
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals yes, always or nearly always ASF	
at school? * yes, but sometimes at home or elsewhere (a)	
no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6	
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays SKIP TO free Q.6	
free) Q.6 DK	
(b) What does he/she normally do? has meals at home	
PROMPT has meals with relative takes sandwiches	-
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)	
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals * No facilities at school	2
at school? Cheaper at home?	
Child doesn't like type of food Not enough to eat?	?
Anything else? (SPECIFY) ANY PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE FACH CHILD	
Does he/she have free milk at school? yes	
no DK	
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason	- 0.0
esides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family?	
ROMPT AND CODE - helping at home? - having no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on?	
DK (SPECIFY)	
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD Does he/she go to a boarding school?	
no) CKIR TO O O	100
a) Who pays the fees? local Education Dept.	100
paid privately other SPECIFY	
CONTRACTOR OF STREET	

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
B. S. C.	X	X	x	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	X Y O	0	Y 0	Y 0 1	Y 0	X Y O I	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39 X	39 v
	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y	X	X	Y	X Y O
	0	- 1	- 1	0	0	0	0 - 0	0 - 0	0 - 0	1
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
H	3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3	3	3	3
	5	5	5	5	5	5 6	5	5	5	5
		40	40 X	40	40	40	40	40	40	
200	40 X Y 0	X	X Y O	X	X	X	X	X	X	40 X Y
10	0	0	0	0 I	0 I	0	0	0	0	0
Ī	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2	2	2 3
L	4	4	4	4		4	4	4	4	4
F	41 X	- 41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X
Ī										
L							· ·	v	V	V
-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		II W	MISHU							
	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X
	ASS STA	stand Ja	neans te	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Y 0 1	0 0	Y 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
T.		2	1002	2		2	2	2	2	2
	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4
	5	5	5 6	5	5 6 7	5	5 6	5 6	5 6	5
1	7	7	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8
L	8 997	8 9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X
	X Y O I	Y 0	X Y O	Y 0	X Y 0 I	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y
1000	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
		300								
100	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3 4	3	3	3 4
-	5	5 44	5 44	5 44	5	5 44	5	5	5 44	5
1	Mile and the	rate and a	Total Control				X	X	X	X
100	X Y	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y O I	X Y 0 I	Y	Y	Y	Y
	0 I 2	1 2	0	0	1	1	0 1	0	0	0
-	45		2 45	2 45	2 45	2 45	2 45	2 45	2 45	2 45
	X	45 X Y 0	X	45 X Y 0 I	X	X	X	X	X	45 X Y
	X Y O	0	X Y O I	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	1 2 3	2 3	1 2 3	2
L				,)	3	3	3	3	3

QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

QUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college			1
College of Education		il toward	2
Technical college	and a first	10000	3
University			4
College or School of Commerce			
	•••	•••	5
Art college	•••	• • • •	6
Domestic Science college	•••		7
Evening Institute			8
Secretarial college			9
Other: SPECIFY		•••	0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

	Does the scho	TH CHILD(REN) AT SCHO ol have a uniform?	Y	no)	CODE EACH CHILD ASK Q.9(a) SKIP TO Q.10 Not Apply SKIP TO Q.1 ASK Q.9(b) CODE INFO
can	Do you know to be obtained fool children?	hat uniform grants or some secondary	2 3	no	SKIP TO Q.10 MANT ONLY
(b)	Have you had o	one during the 5?	5		local ed. dept. ASK SBC or other Q.9(c)
(c)	For how much?			FOF	AMOUNT TO NEAREST £ RECIPIENT ONLY
10.	Does It cost	you anything to have	your	child	IN AMT FOR EACH CHILD
		pay to the school?			
	- <u>in material</u>	s for classes (e.g. c	ookir	ng, ca	AMT IN £'s
	- school holi	days/outings (per yea	r)?		AMT IN E's
	- more than 5	s. per week (per chil	d) în	bus	or train fares? SHILLINGS PER WEEK
		CHILD(REN) AGED 14-10		20 10	none of these DK
(a) allo	you heard of wances? * IF CHILD(REN) A Did you apply wance for him/lessful?	for a maintenance her and were you a child) currently	© Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	no DK Does yes yes	ASK 0.11(a) SKIP TO SIOT APPLY SUCCESSFUL ASK Q. UNSUCCESSFUL II(b) (AGED 14) SKIP TO Q.12 ASK Q.11(c) SKIP TO Q.12
(c) <u>I</u>	low much a year	does it amount to?		١	WRITE IN AMT IN £'s
unive is he	ersity or tech	till go to school, nical college, or king any other kind		X Do Y no O DI I yr - fu - pa	
(c) F	which college/downuch a year n any grant?	course? does he/she obtain		the W	CODE TYPE * FROM LIST OPPOSITE
(b)	are any fees pa	x - him/herself or y - someone else ii 0 - a relative liv 1 - someone else (1 2 DK 3 none of these	n the ing e	lsewhere FY)	ehold? , ASK
(e) <u>H</u>	low much in the	a last 12 months? *		W	RITE IN AMT IN £°s
	oes he/she ge illowance for e	Y - s	omeor rela (SPE	arent: e els tive CIFY)	e in household living elsewhere?

Initit 2nd 5rd 4th 5th 6th 77, 08, etc. 15 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th 8496 18 7th 8th												
1	7	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE			
46		11111	Zild					07, 08,	etc. IF			
A66			2.3	POLICE E POLICE				71112 0111	HEHDEIG			
X		16	46	46	46	46						
Y			X	X								
1												
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		0					I					
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c		2										
\$\frac{4}{6}\$ & \frac{6}{6}\$ & \frac		3	3	3	3	3	,					
\$\frac{4}{6}\$ & \frac{6}{6}\$ & \frac			redress	of aidea								
\$\frac{5}{47-48}\$ \$\frac{7-48}{47-48}\$ \$\frac{47-48}{47-48}\$ \$\frac{49-51}{49-51}\$ \$\fra		4										
F E E E E L												
\$\frac{\frac{9-51}{\text{F}}}\$ \frac{\frac{9-51}{\text{F}}}\$ \frac{\frac{9-51}{\text{F}}}\$ \frac{\text{F}}{\text{C}}\$ \frac{\text{F}}{\text{E}}\$ \frac{\text{F}}{\text{E}}\$ \frac{\text{E}}{\text{E}}\$ \text			2	3	3	3	£	£	L L			
\$\frac{\frac{9-51}{\text{F}}}\$ \frac{\frac{9-51}{\text{F}}}\$ \frac												
Section Sect		40 51	40-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51			
								£	£			
Section Sect			1-2	AL DES PER								
Section Sect		F2 F7	E2 E3	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53			
Sa-55 S					£	£			£			
\$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c												
Section Sect		54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55			
S8 S8 S8 S8 S8 S8 S8 S8									£			
S8 S8 S8 S8 S8 S8 S8 S8		anni t	is to be w	10107								
S		56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57			
X		5				S	S	S	5			
X	8			2101/92								
X		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58			
System S					X	X	X					
X		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y						
Ŷ Ŷ												
1												
									0			
3		1	1									
4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6												
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			4									
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62		5	5	5	5							
60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62		And the second second										
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	H		Charles and the Property									
X	t		£		3	£	£	£	£			
X												
X	H	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63			
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		X	X	X								
1												
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4												
4 64 66 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 68 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 <td< td=""><th>ı</th><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td></td></td<>	ı		-			2	2	2				
64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 6												
65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	H				6.4				64			
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E												
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E		65-67	65 67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67			
68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 X X X X	-											
X X X X X X X Y												
X X X X X X X Y	H	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68			
Y Y									X			
2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3									C			
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3												
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			
72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 7		69-71	69-71									
X X X X X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	1		T		I I	Ť	T	L				
X X X X X X X X X X X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y												
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y									72			
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				X					Ŷ			
1		0	0	0	0				0			
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3							- 1	- 1	1			
73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3		2	2			
				73-75								
	H	3	3	3	3	£	£					
	L											

QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

QUESTION 14

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

QUESTION 15

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment. Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare.

Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

The dostor colls so here
if she is aliquit - about
every 4-6 weeks.

Hos abses but they have not been acquired in the bost 12 months - much longer not be But does not be hearing and

13. ASK ALL
Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home overnight
during the last 12 months?

ves ASK Q.13(a) yes ASK Q.13(a) no) SKIP TO Q.14 CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD * NHS (a) Was it on the National Health? private WRITE IN NUMBER (b) How many nights altogether? (c) What was its name? OFFICE USE ONLY: HOSPITAL TYPE X yes, ill or bedfast at present ASK
Y yes, ill previously
O no
I DK 14. ASK ALL. Have you been ill in bed* at home for even a day during the last year? CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD (a) How many days altogether (i.e. in bed)? WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS (b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a doctor or a district nurse? X yes, doctor Y yes, nurse CODE ALL THAT APPLY 0 no CODE ALL 15. ASK ALL.
(a) How many times did a doctor visit you during the last 12 months? * number: home (b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in a hospital or out-patients? * IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health? NHS paid * NHS and paid ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on the National Health or privately in the last year?

X yes, NHS lenses and frames of yes, NHS lenses of frames of yes, private of yes, priva (a) Did you pay anything for them? 17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health
Service or a private hearing aid?

ALL
THAT yes, NHS yes, private APPLY WRITE IN NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH During the last 12 months have you PERSOI - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times? PERSON - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times? * ASK Q.18(a) PROMPT AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times? OF VISITS - been visited by a council home help?* IF YES How many IF ANY $\frac{\text{times?}}{\text{ASK.Q.18(b)}} \text{ASK.Q.18(b)}$ IF ANY been visited by someone from the welfare, such as welfare officer, or a children's officer? * IF Y oh as a - been visited by anyone else from the NHS or the welfare (SPECIFY)________ IF YES How many times? (a) IF DENTIST VISITED Did you have to pay? * yes no DK (b) IF VISITS BY HOME HELP Did you pay anything? ★ no

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9									
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIEWER: CODE			
		10000000				07, 08, etc. IF 7th, 8th MEMBER			
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	0F HOUS	IO-II		
101	02	03	04	05	06	12	12		
T2	12 X	12 X	12 X	12 X	Х	X	X		
9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y O		
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1		
2	2	2	2 13-15	2	2 13-15	2 13-15	2 13 - 15		
13-15	13-15	13-15	15-15	15-15					
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16		
e celebrop de celebrop de celebro	products of a le	n caso as n cado d noscolo							
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17 X		
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y		
0-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20		
004.									
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21		
S Y	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
di le lu	1 22 27	1 20 27	1 22 27	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23		
1 2.	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-25	22-25	22-25		
24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25		
08	estor and	-919							
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26		
\$	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
o	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	0		
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27		
×	х	X	X	X	X	X	X		
0	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0		
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		
507	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5 6		
1 7	- 7	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8		
28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29		
GRE HE	192 16.17	new lad							
30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31		
30.77	72 77	70.77	70 77	70.77	70.77	70.77	70.77		
,32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33		
34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35		
70.75	76 77	76 33	76 77	76.77					
36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37		
38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39		
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40		
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	Y 0		
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		
3 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
5	5	4 5	5	5	5	5	4 5		

VIII INCOME IN KIND

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife. the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours. given to friends and neighbours.

Hours

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

Informati malages efficely or her own.

	VIII INCO	ME IN KIND							
FOR ALL									
1. Now 1'd 1	ike to ask about a d friends.		or receive from your						
Do you see an	y of your family	WRITE IN REL							
or a relative	who doesn't live s in the week or	daily or almost every day	at least once a week						
at least once	a week? I mean,	every any							
for example, y	our mother, your								
sister or trot	her, a married	4-15-7							
daughter? I'm	n thinking								
family or in-I	any of your own	-							
near. *									
			nisasa na matama						
CODE		e relatives most or							
ONE		relatives at leas none seen weekly	st weekly						
ONLI	no relatives or	nemo ocen menny	DK						
2. Do you regu	larly help anyone	e - a friend, a nei	nhbour or someone						
for example *	I Y (PROMPT RELATI	VES IN Q.1) - by c	loing things for them						
TOT Example	- minding chil	dren and taking th	em out?						
		als for a child or							
PROMPT AND	family, a	friend or an old p	erson?						
CODE ALL THAT	- shopping?								
APPLY -	- helping to a	rrange money matte	rs?						
	- laundry or w	ashing?							
MENTIONING	- <u>cleaning?</u>								
AGAIN THE	- looking after	r/dressing them?							
RELATIVES IN	- driving to wo	ork, school or else	ewhere?						
Q.1 - gardening?									
- anything else? (SPECIFY)									
	C		helps relative						
		TEL ITIAL	nelps friend/neighbour help not given						
	•	APPLY DK							
IF ANY HELP GIVE	N About how many	hours a week alto	ogether would you						
say you spend do	oing (all) these t	WRITE IN	TOTAL* HOURS						
3. Does anyone	- a friend, a nei	ghbour or someone	in the family						
doing things for	you, for example	elp you or anyone	living with you by						
		ren and taking the	em out?						
	- preparing mea	Is for you (your h	usband, children)?						
PROMPT AND	- shopping?								
CODE ALL THAT	- helping to ar	range money matter	s?						
APPLY _	- laundry or wa	shing?							
MENTIONING	- cleaning?								
AGAIN THE	THE - looking after you (your husband, children)?								
RELATIVES - driving you (husband, children) to work, school									
IN Q.1	or elsewher								
- gardening?									
	- anything else? (SPECIFY)								
	CODE	yes, a	relative helps						
	ALL '	THAT yes, a fri	end/neighbour helps						
	APPL		-one helps						
F ANY PERSON REC	CEIVES ANY HELP	About how many hou	rs a week altogether						
yould you say the	y spent doing (a	II) those things?	WRITE IN TOTAL *						

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
	×	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
L	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	x	х	х	×	x	x	x	×	x	×
1	Υ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	. 1	- 1	1	-1	1	1	1
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3 4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
L	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
	× × \	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O i	X Y 0 I	X Y O	X Y O
	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45
8										
	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
	X	X	X	Х	X	х	x	×	X	x
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	Y	Y
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	- 1
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3
				4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6	6	6	6	6
		47	47	47	7	7	7	7	7	7
	47 × Y		X						-	
	3	X Y O	Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	1		1	1	1	1	- 1	1	1	1
	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	4849
							VIII DE LA COMPANIA	200		

QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities she goes to buy he bread rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of a shy has rilk delivered preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that a gleenake days.

QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than

QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY
4.(a) If someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of
trauble - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes
bursting - could you count on help from anyone,
a relative or friend, say, living near or
no ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY elsewhere? Does Not Apply - <u>a little?</u> - <u>some?</u> - <u>a lot?</u> (b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months PROMPT - none? 5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - I don't

mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family

mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family

(PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-cream,

cigarettes, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken)

groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts to relative

yes - gifts to neighbour/

friend

ASK

Q.5(a) no gifts made) SKIP TO Q.6 Does Not Apply (a) How much a week would you say the things you give would cost if someone bought them in the shops? DK WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER 6(a) May I check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) -during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jowellery, car or house? Have you made any gifts worth altogether £25 or none or less than £25 Does Not Apply £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s (b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jewellery, a car or a house? yes ASK Q.6(c) no DK SKIP TO Q.7 (c) How much would these gifts be worth WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s altogether? FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 7. Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like sweets for the children, ice-cream, cigarettes, meals when you visit, or food, groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing? yes - gifts from relative yes - gifts from neighbour/ friend ASK 0.7(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.8 DNA (a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS them in the shops? FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER **ALE AGED 15 AND OVER

**a.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone

- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES

IN 0.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a TV set, radio, carpet,

Jowellery, car or house?

Have you received any gifts

worth altogether £25 or more?

DK

Does Not Apply Does Not Apply £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s (b) And have you received any really large gifts yes ASK Q.8(c) - say, worth £100 or more - previously in no the last 5 years, such as Jewellery, a car or a house?

SKIP TO Q.9 (c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether? WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s

1	1.11	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF F	CODE 05,	ļ
1	Inft	2nd	310		06, etc. IF	5th, 6th .	ļ
		B VANDER			MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD	ł
					50	50	t
	70	50	50	50	y X		t
	13	X	X Y O	X	X	X	t
	0	Y	0	0	0	0	I
	1	1	Ī	1	1	1	I
		2		2	2	2 -	ļ
	2 3	3	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 .	ļ
	4	4	4	4	4	4 .	ł
	2 3 4 5	5	5	5	5 6	2 3 4 5 6	t
	0	6	6	6			t
		51	51	51	51	51	t
							t
							I
		a moreoni					ļ
							ļ
Ø.	X	×	X	X	X	Χ .	ł
							t
975	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y 0	t
	0	0	0	0	I	i	t
	2	2	2	2	2	2	Ī
	Y 1 2 52-54	52-54	52-54	52-54	2 52-54	52-54	I
	X	X	X	X	X	X	ļ
							ł
7	1201 21-101	exp sill for					t
	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	t
	33-30	33 30					t
							Ī
							I
	∅	X	X	X	X	X Y	1
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	ļ
	0	0	0	0	£	£	ł
	3	3	£	£	1		+
							t
- 1							
	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	t
+	59-62 X	X	X	X	X	59-62	İ
	59-62 Ø	X	X	X	X	X	
	Ò	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X	59-62 X Y O	+
	59-62 Ø	X	X	X	X Y O	X Y O	1
	Ò	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
	£ Ø	£ X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
	Ò	X Y O	£ X Y O	£	£	£	
	£ Ø	£ X	£ X Y O	£	£	£	
	£ Ø	£ X	£ X Y O	£	£	£	
	63	£ X	£ X Y O	£	£	£	
	63	£ X Y 0 63	£	£ X Y 0 0 63	£ X Y 0 63	63 X	
	63	£	£ X Y O 63	£ Y 0 0 X Y Y	£ 0 63 × Y	£ 63	
	63 ×	63 X Y O	£ X Y O	£ X Y O	£ X Y O	63 X Y O	
	63 ×	63 X Y O I	£ X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I	£ X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	
	£ 63 × Y 0 1 2 64-66	63 × Y O I I 2 64-66	£ X Y O I I 2 64-66	63 X Y 0 63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	£ X Y O I 2 C 64-66	£ 63	
	63 ×	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I 2	£ X Y 0 63	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	
	£ 63 × Y 0 1 2 64-66	63 × Y O I I 2 64-66	£ X Y O I I 2 64-66	63 X Y 0 63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	£ X Y O I 2 C 64-66	£ 63	
	63 X Y 64-66 X	£ X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	63 X Y O I I Z 64-66 X	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X	
	63 X Y 64-66 X	£ X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I I Z 64-66 X	£ 63	
	£ 63 × Y 0 1 2 64-66	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66	£ X Y O I I 2 64-66	63 X Y 0 63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66	£ X Y O I 2 C 64-66	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X	
	63 X Y 64-66 X	£ X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I I Z 64-66 X	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X	
	63 X Y 64-66 X	£ X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I 2 64-66 X	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	63 X Y O I I Z 64-66 X	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X	
	£ 63	£	£	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X	£ X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	E 63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	£ 63	£	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O O I D O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	£ X Y 0 63	E 63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	63 X Y 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	£ Y 0 1 2 64-66 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 7 7 0 1 7 7 7 0 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	£ X Y 0 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	£ 63	£	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y O O I D O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	£ X Y 0 63	E 63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	63 X Y 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	£ Y 0 1 2 64-66 X Y Y 0 0 1 2 7 7 0 1 7 7 7 0 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	£ X Y 0 63	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	
	63 X Y 1 2 64-66 X 67-70	£ X Y O O I 2 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X F O I 71-74	£ X Y 0 0 1 2 64-66 X X Y 0 0 1 2 67-70 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 £ 71-74	63 X Y O I 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y O E 71-74	
	£ £	£ X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X F O I 71-74	£ X Y 0 0 1 2 64-66 X X Y 0 0 1 2 67-70 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 £ 71-74	63 X Y O I 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y O E 71-74	
	£ £	£ X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X F O I 71-74	£ X Y 0 0 1 2 64-66 X X Y 0 0 1 2 67-70 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	£ X Y 0 0 E 1 2 64-66 X 1 7 7 1-74 X Y Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y Y 0 1 2 71-74	
	63 X Y 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 1 2 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y 0 0	£ Y 0 0 1 2 64-66 X 1	63 X Y O 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 £ 71-74	63 X Y O I 2 64-66 X 67-70 X Y O E 71-74	
	£ £	£ X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I 2 64-66 X F O I 71-74	£ X Y 0 0 1 2 64-66 X X Y 0 0 1 2 67-70 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	£ X Y 0 0 E 1 2 64-66 X 1 7 7 1-74 X Y Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y Y 0 1 2 71-74	
	63 X Y 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 1 2 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y 0 0	63 X Y O O I 2 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 £ 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y 0 1 2 71-74	
	63 X Y 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 E 71-74	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 1 2 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y 0 0	63 X Y O O I 2 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 67-70 £ 71-74 X Y 0	63 X Y 0 1 2 64-66 X 71-74 X Y 0 1 2 71-74	

QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses Q. 9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

FOR ALL 9. Have you stayed overnight with relatives or friends (on holiday or otherwise) in the last year, either without paying or not paying the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on holiday or lent you a house or a cottage of their own in which to stay? yes, relatives ASK Q.9(a) yes, friends no DK SKIP TO Q.10 WRITE IN NUMBER (a) How many nights altogether in the year? IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE IF STATING 30 NIGHIS OR MORE
(b) How much a week do you think you saved compared with what you would have spent if you had stopped at home or had to pay the cost of the holiday yourself? Does Not Apply nothing DK APPROXIMATE SAVINGS IN SHILLINGS PER WEEK 10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you in the last 12 months, either without paying or not paying full costs? Or have you taken anyone on holiday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?

ASK Q.I yes, friends ASK Q.10(a) no) SKIP TO NEXT SECTION WRITE IN NUMBER (a) How many nights altogether in the year? WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE (allowing for anything they may FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY Does Not Apply nothing DK APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL have paid you)? COST IN SHILLINGS PER

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4	T	9	1		4	2	1	5

				C+1	6th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	0111	07 08	etc. IF
						7th, 8th OF HOUSE	MEMBERS
						10-11	10-11
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
(01)	02	03	04	05	C6		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
V	X	X	X	×	X	X	X
× •	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 1
1	- 1			13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-13	13-13	13-13	
					15.10	16.10	16-18
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	0	0	o	Ö	0
			19	19	19	19	9
19	19	19	19	19	13	1,	
_	x	x	X	X	X	x	X
Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
××	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1			20-22	20-22
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22
	100						
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0		o
	0	-				1	
STATE OF THE PARTY							

IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by they informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question the section of the se

QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were no uisibites or relatives incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be

QUESTION 3. B.

QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned. There is a factor of the Sunday.

35a

IX STYLE OF LIVING
Finally, 1'd like to ask a few questions about the kind of things you do in your leisure-time and in managing at home.
FOR ALL 1. Apart from staying with family or friends in their homes have you had a holiday away from home in the last 12 months? * DK) SKIP TO Q-2 DK) (a) For how long? less than a week
one week (7 nights) more than 1 week, less than 3 weeks 3 weeks and less than 5 wks 5 weeks or more
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER 2. I've been asking about seeing relatives. Have you been out in the last 4 weeks to friends or other no DK members of the family for a meal or snack? * DK Does Not Apply
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during the last four weeks? CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER Yes, relative * yes, friend * no DK Does Not Apply
4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks? CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14 CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14 Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.5
no DK
5. Have you had an afternoon or evening out in the last fortnight for your entertainment, something that cost money? * For example, have you been to X a cinema or theatre? Y a football match or other sports meeting? Y a football match or other sports meeting? AND 1 a social club (old people's, youth, sports, working men's, church social)? ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK Q. 5(b) 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or others, Does Not Apply TO Q.6 (a) So how many afternoons or evenings out have you had in the last fortnight? CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6 (b) Why haven't you had an evening out? X no desire to Y not enough money CODE ONE ONLY CODE ONE ONLY CODE ONE ONLY CODE ONE ONLY CODE ONE ONLY A no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) I ill 2 full social life in other ways 3 other (SPECIFY) 4 DK
FOR ALL 6. Have you been to church (or Sunday School)
ASK X - during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks but during the last year 0 - not in the last year 1 DK 2 Does Not Apply (a) Which denomination do you belong to? Church of England Roman Catholic Non-conformists (Baptists, Methodists, Wesleyans, etc) "Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren, Salvation Army, Jehovah's Witnesses) other (SPECIFY)

1 1				1	1 50	[C+1	7	8	9	10
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5†h	6th				
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
-										
	X	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X	X	Y
	× O	X Y 0	0	o	Ö	Ö	0	0	0	0
	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	2	2	2	2
		3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	3	4	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	5	5	4 5	4
L	5 27	5 27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
ŀ	-X)			X			X	х	X	X
	⊗. ⊗.	X Y O	X Y O I	Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	O O	Y	0	0
	i	1	Ĭ	Ĭ	1	ı	1	1	1	ı
	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
	X	X	X Y O I	X	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O	X	X	X	X Y O
	× ~ @ -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
L	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
	~	x	Y	×	x	×	×	x	x	x
	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	X Y O	0	0	0	1	i	i	ı	i	ĭ
F	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
	X Y O	X	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X	X Y O
	ó	ò	ò	Ö	Ö	0	0	0	0	0
	1	Т	1	1	1	t	1	I	1	. 1
	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	. 1 2 3 4
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	0									
	5	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5 6 7
	5 6 7 31-32 33	7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	7 3132	7	7 3132	7 3132
6	7 28	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	7,52	1	1	1
1	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
	Ď	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	(2)	Ý	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
	1	_	_	v	Ţ	v	V	v	V	v
-	3	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	X Y	X	Y
	0	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	0	0	0	X Y 0 1 2
	2			The second secon			2	1 2	2	2
	X 0 1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6	6	6 7
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
100							10/2/5			

QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

Cooked breakfast (a)

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods)

(b)

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

Fresh meat (c)

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, rms will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in time of babies to the control of this light and the state of this light are to the total of the control of the control of this light are to the total of the control of the control of this light are to the control of the contr but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

Informant exote horself porridge and poached egg on that.

	CODE ALL
FOR ALL	CODE ALL
FOR ALL 7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a)	oo you mave u
/. Now could I ask a rew desiron. cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or more days a week - thinns like bacon and eqq.	yes no
(not porridge or toast)? *	DK
Mor porriage or rousty.	Does Not Apply
	yes
(b) During the last two weeks was there a day	no
when you ate no cooked meal at all (I mean	DK
from getting up to going to bed)?*	Does Not Apply
	yes
(c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sausages,	no
	DK
monts out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR	Does Not Apply
HOUSEMITE	
	DUSEHOLD ONLY
8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint	yes
(i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?	no DK
(b) How many pints do you usually take for the family	no.of pint
(average in the household) in a whole week.	in week
including any extra at weekends and fresh milk bought	055105
from a shop? *	OFFICE USE ONLY
	USE UNLT
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well?	yes
(c) And do you buy Times of powderes mittee	no
eigi done in sentan	DK
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY COD	E HOUSEHOLD ONLY
from a shop or a stall, for yourself or ONE	sometimes
others in the household? ONLY	
Control of the Contro	DK
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes yes	ASK Q.9(c)
through clubs or clothing cheques? * no	SKIP TO Q.10
DK	4
the state of the s	TE IN AMOUNT IN
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?	SHILLINGS
Citus per mook:	
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than	regularly
the full amount?	not often
	no DK
ASC MODELLINE SILE!	HOUSEWIFE ONLY
10. Have you had a new winter coat in Does Not	Apply SKIPTO Q.II
rie lasi 5 years (1.e. 5 willieis): yes	
no	
DK	
	ALL HOUSEHOLD
II. Has everyone got adequate footwear for	yes
fine weather AND if it rains?	no DK
	Does Not Apply
500 AU	DOCS HOW APPLY
FOR ALL	
12. Can you tell me whether you	
X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a)	0000
Y - buy a daily newspaper	season)? SKIP
★ 0 - regularly do the football pools (in ★ 1 - regularly have a flutter on the hor	
2 none of these	303 01 dogs: (4.13
3 DK	
4 Does Not Apply	
(a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *	
The state of the s	
cigs/ozs	cigs/ozs
	OFFICE
cigs/ozs	cigs/ozs USE
ASK HOUSEWIFE COD	E HOUSEHOLD ONLY
13. About how much did you (and your family) spend al	tonether last
Christmas - I mean extra to the usual housekeepin	g - on presents.
food, entertainment, everything? *	
	Estimate in £'s

T	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10 -
	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35 -
	(A) 0-	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y 0 I	X Y 0 I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X - 0 - 1
	23 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
	678	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 - 7 - 8 - 9 -

Has milk attenate days (1 pint) 2 on Briday

Very sad informati continuously referring to death of her sister 2 years ago and said that she were her mother's "lovely bleck"

36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
(x × 0)-	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y 0 I	X Y 0 I	X Y 0 I	X Y O I	X Y 0 I	X Y O I
(2) 3 4) 5	2 3 4 5								
37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4

QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only

QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest?" This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and ery—are night and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

The people has night and ery—are night and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

The population when the people has night and has a people and he was a people with the people has night and he was a people when the people has night and he was a people when the people has night and he was a people when the people has night and he was a people when the people has night and he was a people when the people has night and he was a people when the people has night and the people has

37a

CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD 14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year through lack of money? I mean have you had to go without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal? FOR ALL ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket money per week, i.e. only from persons living in the household)? nothing WRITE IN EST. AMT. IN SHILLINGS ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? *

PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19 decides what class you're in?* Y - job?
0 - education?
1 - the family you're born into?
2 - your way of life?
3 - money?
4 - other (SPECIFY) Is it mainly PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say which of these you belong to?
SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 # X upper middle Y middle 0 lower middle
1 upper working
2 working 3 poor 4 DK 5 none (d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business? WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do? ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY 18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY (b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are 3 better off?
3 about the same?
4 worse off? (a) Compared with the average in the country better off?
about the same?
worse off? would you say you are -about the same as ever?

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
敎.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	Y 0	o	0	o I	0	0	0	0
70	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
39 X			minutes of the later of the lat	X	X	X	X	X	X
X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y 0	Y 0	Y	0	Y O	0
Ĭ	1	1	ı	1 .	1 10 11	1 40-41	1 40-41	4041	4041
40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	X	X	X	X
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	- Library	3103.000							
	6) 81 34								
ar horasi									
43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	Y	0	0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
1	1	1	0 1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	2	2
3	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	3
X Y O I 2 3 4 5 .		5		5	5	5	5	5	Printed Street Street
44	44 X Y	44 Y	44 X Y	44 X	44 X Y 0	44 X	44 X	44 X	44 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y O	Ŷ	Х Ү О	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0-(1	1		i		1	1 2	1	1
3.	0 1 2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4	3	3 4	2 3 4	3
44 X Y O -(2)3 4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	5	5	5	5	5
45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
(4)	1 17								
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
х	X		х	X	X	X	X	X	X
× × 0-	X Y 0 I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	0	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O
				CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE		l			
2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3 4 5	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2 3 4 5
47	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	47	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	47
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	0	0	0	0	0	X Y O I	0	0	X Y O I
2	2 3		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3		2 3	
3	3	2 3	3		3		3	3	3
2 3 45 47 X Y Q J	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6

QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pension-

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or consimply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time. Fortunately, the informant will alread. from the detailed questions asked earlier.

Rosely she will sease

* Joint persions

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT 19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (and board-money)?

Here are some of the ways we've come across. Can you tell me how you arrange things? Does he/she * CODE ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping (or board)?
Y - give an amount which varies depending on earnings?
O - give entire wage (earnings), receiving back money for fares, pocket money, etc?
I - give entire wage (earnings) after first taking out fares pocket money, etc? PROMPT FOR ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS fares, pocket money, etc?

2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank account?

3 - have no fixed arrangement?

4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY) CODE ONE ONLY 5 DK SKIP TO Q.+8 20 WRITE IN AMOUNT (a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you say he/she gives on average per week? COLUMN) (b) May I just check? About how much on average does he/she receive back through the week out of the housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? ** nothing WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN) (c) And roughly how much on average per week would you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)? * nothing WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN) CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not just for holidays or Christmas or for buying things, but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? * Does Not Apply CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD IF AGED 35 OR OVER ONLY Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.22 (a) Do you think you were as well off, say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58? yes no (b) Can you just tell me who were the members of your family (household) then? * WRITE IN NOS, ADULTS WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14) WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you including any pensions, family allowances, wife's earnings, everything? * estimated weekly income of household in 1957/58 ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF ANY AGE) CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H ONLY 22. Do you find it specially difficult Does Not Apply SKIP TO. to manage on your income? Q.23 yes no DK

					probability of a second state of	
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF	R: CODE 05,
					MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
			-	40	40	48
	48	48	48	48	48	40
	X	X	×	x	x	×
	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	X
		0	0	0	0	0
	0	0				
	1 1		1	1	1 2	1
	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2 3	3	2 3 4
	4	4	4	4	4	4
						-
	6	5	5 6	5	5	5 6
t	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
1	£ s	£s	£ s	£s	£ s	£ s
L						
F	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
H	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£ s
F						
	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
H	£ s	£s	£s	£ s	£s	£ s
H		£s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s
	61	61	61	61	61	61
		X	X	x	X	X
	♦	Y	X Y	X	Y	Y
	1	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2			
	3).		_	2	2	2
	-	3	3	3	2	2 3
	5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
	2 3 4 5		5	3 4 5	5	5
	62	5		3 4		2 3 4 5
	62 2.	5 62	5 62	3 4 5 62	5 62	5 62
	62 2 63	5	5	3 4 5	5	5
	62 2. 63	5 62 63	63	3 4 5 62 63	5 62 63	63
	62 2	5 62	5 62	3 4 5 62	5 62	5 62
	62 2. 63 0 64 0	5 62 63 64	5 62 63 64	62 63	5 62 63 64	63
	62 2. 63 0 64 0 65-69	63 64 65-69	5 62 63 64 65-69	62 63 64 65–69	5 62 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69
	62 2. 63 0 64 0 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ ş	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63
0	62 2. 63 0 64 0 65-69	63 64 65-69	5 62 63 64 65-69	62 63 64 65–69	5 62 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69
0	62 2	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 64 65-69 £ s
0	62 2. 63 0 64 0 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ \$
0	62 2. 63 0 64 0 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62
0	62 2. 63 0 64 0 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62
0	62 2. 63 0 64 0 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ \$

QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

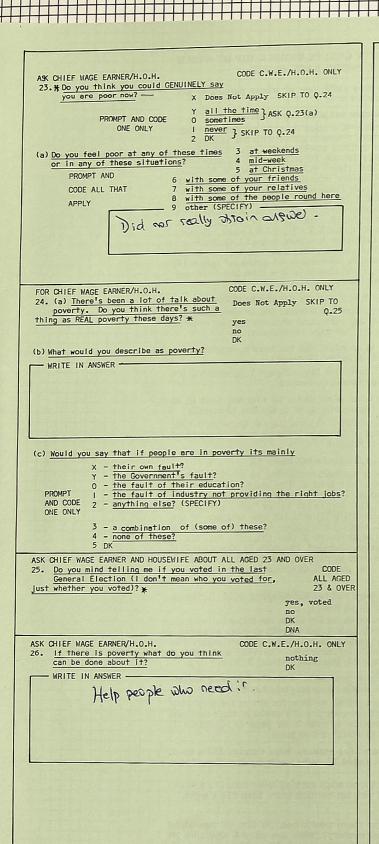
QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

Although infi. very lovely - she lives in a world of her own.

In her own unhappy way happy in her own home - When I saw her she told me that she had gone though her niste's elothes for the 181. Time since the sister clied two years ago.



	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10_
	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
	X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
	- ó€ ×	Y O I	х У О І	х Ү О І	X Y O I	X Y O II	X Y O I	X Y O I	YOI	X Y O I
İ	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
-	(5) 74	5 74	5 74	5 74	74	74	5 74	74	74	74
	≫ 0 1	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y O I	X Y O I
	12 × 7 × 6 × 7 × 7 × 6 × 7 × 7 × 7 × 7 × 7	× Y.	X Y	×	×	X	X	X		X

MS

METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3, Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property (page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18, Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives. or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a
 - (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week. (b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

(j) Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

		67
(a)	Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident	X
(b)	Household consisting of woman and adult dependants	Y
(c)	Household in which there are five or more dependent children	0
(d)	Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last $12\ \mathrm{months}$)	1
(e)	Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)	2
(f)	Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled	3
	(b) borderline disabled	4
(g)	Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)	5
(h)	Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated	6
(i)	Household in which there are (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week	7 8
(j)	Household in which there are persons who are	68
(3)	(a) non-white	X
	(b) born in Eire	Y



COMPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD: CODES (Q. 10, p. 3)			
One generation Man alone: aged 60 or over Man alone: aged under 60 Woman alone: aged 60 or over Woman alone: aged under 60 Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over Husband and wife: at least one aged under 60 Husband and wife: both under 60	101 102 103 104 105 106 107	Man: and widowed or separated daughter Woman: and widowed or separated son Woman: and widowed or separated daughter Otherwise two generations: all related Otherwise two generations: at least one person not related to any other Other (SPECIFY) Three generation	221 222 223 224 225 226
Man and woman: otherwise related Man and woman: unrelated Two or more men only: related Two or more men only: unrelated Two or more women only: related Two or more women only: unrelated Other (SPECIFY)	108 109 110 111 112 113 114	Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15 and one over 15 Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Man, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least	301 302 303
Two generation Man, wife: + 1 child under 15 Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15 Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15 Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15. Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15. Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least 1 over 15, none married Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married. Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or over, none married Man and one child under 15 Man and two children both under 15 Man and three or more children under 15 Man and thildren at least one under and one over 15, none married Man and children all aged 15-24, none married	201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211	one under 15 and one over 15 Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 Married couple, married child and child-in-law, grand- children under 15 Otherwise 3-generations: —all persons related, at least one child under 15 —at least one child under 15 —all persons related —unrelated —unrelated Other (SPECIFY)	304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314
Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and one child under 15 Woman: and two children both under 15 Woman: and three or more children under 15 Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children, all aged 15-24, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married Man: and widowed or separated son	212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220	Four generation DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW	401

Age last birthday 99-99 99-99 99-99 99-99 99-99 99-99 for reference only Christian name MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD प्रभा अस्म अस्म प्रभा 419 **419** 414 3rd puz Inft. 36 Old Said Said